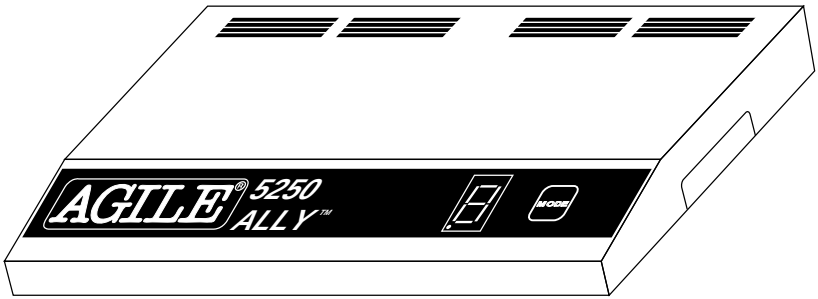
AGILE®

5250 ALLY™

Intelligent Protocol Converter



User's Guide and Reference

AGILE
875 Alfred Nobel Drive
Hercules, CA 94547-1899

TEL (510) 724-1600 • TEL (800) 538-1634 • FAX (510) 724-9624
Customer Support: FAX (510) 724-2222 • E-MAIL tech@agileinc.com

Copyright Information

Release Notes

This version of the AGILE 5250 ALLY User's Guide and Reference was printed in October 1995. It describes 5250 ALLY software revision 1.00 and later.

Printed in the United States of America.

Fill in for future reference:

AGILE 5250 ALLY Purchase Date: _____

AGILE 5250 ALLY Serial Number: _____

About AGILE

In 1978 “IBM” and the word “compatible” were rarely found together, but IBM’s mainframe customers wanted a less expensive, more flexible printing solution than IBM offered them. They wanted value, performance and features that only ASCII printers could provide. *They wanted freedom of choice.*

This market need prompted Robert Torrey, then Director of Engineering for AGILE, to develop a bridge between popular ASCII printers and the IBM 3270 coax protocol that was a barrier to using ASCII printers in an IBM environment. Robert Torrey is now president of AGILE, and his coax protocol converter was so successful that more than 40 companies tried to copy it.

The industry has undergone enormous changes, and so has AGILE. As the age of the mainframe fades, AGILE’s 6287 ULTRA coax printer interface is still known industry wide as the finest available. The recognized leader in IBM and PCM mainframe and midrange connectivity, AGILE continually seeks new ways to offer its customers options that broaden their choices and provide solutions to their printing problems.

Over 50,000 AGILE interfaces have been installed worldwide. By working closely with industry leaders including Xerox, Lexmark, Hewlett-Packard and Novell, AGILE makes certain that its products will continue to provide full compatibility, remain attractively priced and stay on the leading edge of market developments.

AGILE’s staff of experienced hardware, software and technical support engineers ensure that we will remain in the forefront of technology without sacrificing reliability. The custom solution is one of our strengths, and we have a variety of platforms from which to fulfill the special needs of our customers. If we cannot provide the connectivity you require, we will gladly refer you to one of our strategic business partners who can.

If you read what AGILE’s customers have to say, you will see words like “the performance was flawless” and “the best support we have seen.” You see, customer satisfaction is the only true measure of our success. We understand that to keep pace with the rapidly changing environment, we must do more than simply provide products. That is why we remain uncompromising about some very important things: *Quality, Performance, Value* and *Service*.

Also From AGILE

5250 OPTIMA™

An intelligent protocol converter that enables serial and parallel ASCII and EBCDIC printers to be attached to a System/3X or AS/400 midrange computer. Up to three twinax addresses are supported. Its alternate host feature allows the midrange host and PC to share the same printer without an A/B switch.

6287 ULTRA™

A full-featured protocol converter that enables a serial or parallel ASCII or EBCDIC printer or plotter to be attached to a 3270-type controller. Its alternate host feature allows the mainframe host and a PC to share the printer without an A/B switch.

6287 ALLY PLUS™

A high-speed protocol converter that enables serial and parallel ASCII and EBCDIC printers and plotters to be attached to a 3270-type controller. Its alternate host feature allows the mainframe host and a PC to share the same printer without an A/B switch.

6287 ALLY™

A high-speed protocol converter that enables serial and parallel ASCII and EBCDIC printers and plotters to be attached to a 3270-type controller.

3270 KLONE™

A PC expansion card that enables an IBM PC/AT/XT, PS/2 or compatible computer to emulate a mainframe terminal. Its features include powerful file transfer utilities for sharing PC and mainframe data, plus mainframe printer emulation, allowing mainframe data to be printed on a PC printer.

Printer Monitor™

A small device that enables the user to capture print data streams for troubleshooting analysis. Attaches to a parallel port of a PC used to capture data that otherwise would have been sent to the printer.

AGILE Product Warranty

Standard Warranty

AGILE warrants to the original purchaser that this product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship and in good working order per the functional specifications current at the time of shipment for a period of two (2) years from the date of shipment to the purchaser. AGILE units that fail within the first thirty (30) days from the date of delivery will be treated as an Express Exchange Service (see Optional Warranties and Services) at no extra charge.

Should this product fail to be in good working order at any time during the two-year period, AGILE will, at its absolute discretion, repair or replace this product. AGILE shall have no obligation whatsoever if the product has been damaged due to accident or disaster, or if it has been misused, carelessly handled, defaced, modified or altered, including unauthorized repairs made or attempted, or if the user has failed to provide and maintain a proper environment for the product.

AGILE reserves the right to determine what constitutes warranty repair. Out-of-warranty products will be repaired using AGILE's flat repair rate. All out-of-warranty repaired units have a 90-day Standard Warranty. Units returned for repair and found not defective will, at AGILE's discretion, incur a handling and testing charge. AGILE is not responsible for delays caused by shipping or non-availability of replacement components or other similar causes, events or conditions beyond its reasonable control.

Claims must be reported to AGILE's Technical Support Department at (510) 724-1600, (800) 538-1634, or by FAX at (510) 724-2222. AGILE will assist the customer in verifying the source of the problem.

At AGILE's discretion, a Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number will be issued to the customer. The customer will then carefully package and ship the unit to AGILE (preferably in the original shipping container) with the RMA number on the outside of the box. Shipping costs incurred in sending the unit to AGILE are borne by the customer. Shipping costs incurred in returning the unit to the customer via UPS Ground (or equivalent service with a secondary shipper) are borne by AGILE. Repair parts and replacement products will be furnished on an exchange basis and will be either reconditioned or new. All replaced parts and products become the property of AGILE.

This warranty is the only warranty provided by AGILE. If this product is not in good working order as warranted above, the customer's sole remedy shall be repair or replacement as provided above. This warranty states the purchaser's exclusive remedy for any breach of AGILE's warranty and for any claim, whether in contract or tort, for loss, injury or damages caused by the sale or use of any product and is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied. In no event shall AGILE be responsible for any loss of business, savings or profits,

downtime or delay, labor repair or material costs, injury to person or property, or any similar or dissimilar consequential or inconsequential loss or damage resulting from this product, its use, or arising out of any breach of warranty, even if AGILE or an authorized AGILE dealer has been advised of the possibility of such damage, or for any claim by any other party. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply.

All expressed and implied warranties for this product, including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are limited in duration to a period of two (2) years from the date of purchase by the original purchaser, and no warranties, whether expressed or implied, will apply after this period. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations may not apply.

This warranty gives the user specific legal rights, and the user may also have other rights which may vary from state to state.

Optional Warranties and Services

Extended Warranty lengthens the Standard Warranty and is available in 12-month increments for a maximum of three (3) years. This extension can effectively lengthen the Standard Warranty to five (5) years. Any Extended Warranty must be purchased prior to the expiration date of the Standard Warranty.

Express Exchange Service provides a next-business-day delivery of a replacement unit. The customer must contact AGILE, and AGILE's Customer Support Department must determine by 2:00 p.m. PST that a replacement unit is required. Express Exchange Service is available in 12-month increments for a maximum total of five (5) years and must be concurrent with Standard or Extended Warranties.

Medallion Support Program extends the AGILE two-year Standard Warranty by one year to three years, plus it includes three years of Express Exchange Service, all at a savings of one-third off the standard price.

Software Upgrades

AGILE periodically makes improvements to the operating software for its products. These software upgrades are available from AGILE for no charge during the warranty period. All software upgrades are facilitated by downloading revised code to the 5250 ALLY flash EEPROM memory. Code revisions can be obtained via the AGILE BBS (refer to *Chapter 5 — Maintenance and Troubleshooting*).

FCC Statement

This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy. If it is not installed and used in strict accordance with AGILE's instructions, it may cause interference to radio and television reception. This equipment has been tested and complies with the limits for a Class A computing device in accordance with the specifications in Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference.

However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause interference to radio and television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient the receiving antenna.
- Relocate the 5250 ALLY with respect to the receiver.
- Move the 5250 ALLY away from the receiver.
- Plug the 5250 ALLY into a different outlet so that the 5250 ALLY and receiver are on different branch circuits.

If necessary, the user should consult an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions. The booklet, *How to Identify and Resolve Radio-TV Interference Problems,* prepared by the Federal Communications Commission, may also be helpful. This booklet is available from the US Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, Stock No. 004-000-00345-4.

WARNING: This equipment has been certified to comply with the limits for a Class A computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. Only peripherals (computer input/output devices, printers, plotters, etc.) certified to comply with the Class A (commercial) or Class B (residential) limits may be attached to the 5250 ALLY. Operation with non-certified peripherals is likely to result in interference to radio and TV reception.

Note: This equipment uses shielded cables to meet compliance limits for a Class A computing device. Shielded cables must be used to ensure this equipment continues to meet these limits. The shield must be terminated to the metallic connector at both ends to guarantee adequate suppression of undesirable emissions. All cables are double shielded (Mylar foil and tinned copper braid.)

About the AGILE 5250 ALLY

The AGILE 5250 ALLY is a powerful, easy-to-use, intelligent protocol converter/printer interface controller that enables an industry-standard, parallel, ASCII or EBCDIC printer to be attached to an IBM AS/400 or a System 34, 36 or 38. The alternate host port allows the attached printer to be shared with a PC, PC LAN, file server, print sharing device, protocol converter or another parallel-attached alternate host input device.

The 5250 ALLY is designed to be fast and to have maximum flexibility. One twinax address (also referred to as a session or logical unit) is supported. It is configurable to emulate an IBM 3812 (SCS mode), 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225 or 5256 printer. The 5250 ALLY automatically validates the port address, thus avoiding address conflicts.

5219 support includes IBM Office/400 and DisplayWrite 36 support, including multi-column justification, GFIDs with multiple fonts per page, superscripting, subscripting, bolding, overstriking, backspacing, underlining, pitch control, sheetfeeder control, page orientation and page format.

Connectivity is provided by a twinax port, one parallel input port and one Centronics parallel output port. The parallel input port is used for input from an alternate host. The parallel output port is dedicated to output.

The twinax address and the alternate host input can be configured to print to the attached printer, with appropriate character translation provided by the 5250 ALLY. It translates IBM twinax output to parallel output, and it translates high-level formatting information to a format appropriate for the attached printer (i.e., it converts IBM printer control codes to control codes used by other printers).

The operating software and configuration data are stored in flash EEPROM memory, facilitating new code upgrades and support for custom applications. The unit can be configured with the twinax data stream or from the alternate host. Many configuration settings also can be changed from the 5250 ALLY front panel.

Users with Xerox 275s can replace those units without changing their host software. The 5250 ALLY also provides extensive special support for Xerox printers in both XDPM (XES/UDK/2700) and XPPM modes, including the ability to provide AS/400 or System/3X connectivity to a Xerox 4235 in XDPM or XPPM modes. The 5250 ALLY allows Xerox 4235 users to download fonts and forms in XPPM and XDPM modes through the printer's parallel port.

Programmable function strings, computer output reduction (COR) and user-editable font correspondence tables are also standard features. The unit is user-configurable for full SCS formatting support on virtually any printer.

Throughput is rated at 35 logical pages per minute at 100% print density in IBM emulation, or 55 logical pages per minute at 100% print density in 275 emulation. 100% print density is defined as 132 columns by 66 lines, for a total of 8712 characters per page.

Diagnostics include a power-on self test of ROM and RAM, automatic twinax address validation and conflict avoidance, an internal twinax loopback test, and an EBCDIC hexadecimal printout of data sent to the 5250 ALLY by the midrange host. Reports generated by the 5250 ALLY include a printer test, a configuration report, a translation table report, a PFS report, a PFS test, font correspondence table reports, a loop test and a twinax error log.

The 5250 ALLY is backed by a full two-year warranty. Optional warranties and services are also available.

About This Manual

This manual covers the installation and use of the AGILE 5250 ALLY intelligent protocol converter. AGILE makes no warranties, expressed or implied, as to its completeness or accuracy. The information in this manual is current as of the date of its publication, but it is subject to change by AGILE at any time without notice. This manual is not intended to be used for manufacturing or engineering specifications, and it is assumed that the user understands the interrelationship between any affected systems, machines, programs and media.

AGILE periodically updates this manual for clarity, to correct inaccuracies and typographical errors, or to document added or changed product features. AGILE will be pleased to improve the manual by implementing suggestions from our customers. Please put suggestions in writing and mail to AGILE at the address below:

AGILE
Attn: Marketing
875 Alfred Nobel Drive
Hercules, CA 94547-1899

5250 ALLY Features and Specifications

Host Systems Supported
- IBM AS/400
- IBM System 34/36/38

IBM Specifications
- SCS/DCA FFT data stream support
- Twinax cable attachment (AWM 2498) to AS/400 or System/3X computer system

Input/Output Ports
- IBM Twinax Port
- 2 DB-25 Parallel Ports (1 input, 1 output)

Host Interface
- Intelligent "T" connector with automatic termination/cable-through
- One twinax address (session/logical unit) with automatic address validation and conflict avoidance

Printer Output Interfacing
- Centronics DB-25 parallel output port

Alternate Host Input Interfacing
- DB-25 parallel input port for PC, PC LAN, etc.

Printer Sharing
- Printer sharing between twinax host and alternate host

Printer Emulations
- IBM 3812 (SCS mode), 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225 and 5256 printers

Printers Supported
- All parallel-attached ASCII or EBCDIC output devices

Throughput
- 35 logical pages-per-minute at 100% print density (132 columns by 66 lines, for a total of 8712 characters per page) in IBM emulation
- 55 logical pages-per-minute in 275 emulation

Diagnostics
- Power-on self test
- EBCDIC hexadecimal dump
- Configuration parameter printout

Upgradeability
- Operating software and configuration data stored in flash EEPROM memory, user-programmable via PC software

Programmability
- Twinax host data stream
- Alternate host data stream
- 5250 ALLY front panel

User Programmable Function Strings (PFSs)
- 512 PFSs dynamically allocated up to 20K bytes total

Transparency
- IBM 35h
- ASCII 03h (in IBM emulation mode)
- Xerox Metacode 35h (in IBM emulation mode)
- i-data pseudo transparency (in IBM emulation mode)
- Xerox 36h (in Xerox 275 emulation mode)
- MPI pseudo transparency (in Xerox 275 emulation mode)

Translation
- Translation tables can be selected and edited on line by the user

Character Sets
- ASCII or EBCDIC character sets

Custom Application Support
- Office/400: multi-column justification, GFIDs with multiple fonts per page, superscripting, subscripting, bolding, overstriking, underlining, pitch control, page orientation, formatting
- DisplayWrite/36: multi-column justification, GFIDs with multiple fonts per page, superscripting, subscripting, bolding, overstriking, underlining, pitch control, page orientation, formatting
- XES
- Metacode
- Special application customization available

Power
- 5 VDC at 1 amp (110 VAC), or
- 5 VDC at 1.5 amp (220 VAC)

Size
- 8.6" x 5.85" x 1.3"

Weight
- 1.75 lbs.

Certifications
- FCC, UL, CSA, VDE

Product Support
- Toll-free technical support from 7:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Pacific
- Two-year product warranty

Table of Contents

Preface

Chapter 1 — Getting Started

Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration

Chapter 3 — Character Code Translation

Chapter 4 — Programmable Function Strings

Chapter 5 — Maintenance and Troubleshooting

Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers

Appendix B — SCS / DCA Command Summary

Appendix C — Pseudo Transparency

Glossary

CHAPTER 1
GETTING STARTED

Overview / Objectives

This chapter provides information on installing the AGILE 5250 ALLY. Sections of this chapter provide instructions regarding:

- Choosing a location for the 5250 ALLY
- Physical interfacing to the host System, printer and alternate host
- Configuring the 5250 ALLY for communication with the host System, printer and alternate host

All physical interfacing should be performed before the 5250 ALLY is turned on. This chapter provides instructions for interfacing the 5250 ALLY ports before providing instructions on configuring those interfaces. Please follow this order when installing the 5250 ALLY.

This chapter provides step-by-step instructions to assist the user in performing the basic port configuration required to get the 5250 ALLY communicating with the host System, printer and alternate host.

All of the configuration operations described in this chapter can be performed from the 5250 ALLY front panel. Other configuration operations must be performed by downloading commands in the data stream from either the twinax host or the alternate host. These commands are described in subsequent chapters.

Physical Interface

IBM midrange hosts are attached to IBM midrange printers via a twinaxial interface. Industry-standard printers are typically attached to computers via a Centronics parallel interface. The 5250 ALLY provides the physical connection that converts a twinaxial interface to a Centronics parallel interface.

Data Stream Interface

The data stream in a print job from an IBM midrange host consists of hexadecimal values, some of which are SCS/DCA control codes, and some of which represent printable characters for an IBM midrange printer. The IBM midrange host uses over fifty SCS/DCA commands to control how an IBM midrange printer formats a given print job.

The commands can control all formatting aspects, including orientation and paper size, the amount of justification and special print features like bolding and underlining. Industry-standard printers are not capable of understanding or interpreting either the commands or the hexadecimal values representing printable characters.

The 5250 ALLY interprets the various SCS/DCA control codes it receives and sends to the printer the command it needs to accomplish the formatting specified by the SCS/DCA control code. It does this by sending a specific programmable function string (PFS) to the printer upon receipt of a specific SCS/DCA hexadecimal command.

The conversion of printable characters is accomplished by the 5250 ALLY with translation tables. Upon receipt of a hexadecimal value representing a printable character, the 5250 ALLY looks up the value in the active translation table, and it sends to the attached industry-standard printer the corresponding value that will produce the same printed character.

The key to allowing this interpretation and character translation is the proper configuration of the 5250 ALLY. Most important to the configuration process is the loading of the output port configuration (printer driver) appropriate for the attached industry-standard printer. By loading this driver, programmable function strings will automatically be defined for the user's specific printer for accurate conversion of the SCS/DCA formatting commands received by the 5250 ALLY.

The output port configuration will also define the appropriate translation table to use for the printer. The user may modify or delete any PFSs that produce undesirable print results, and translation tables may also be edited by the user to access printable characters not converted by the translation tables to the user's desired characters.

Before Beginning

The following are needed before installing the 5250 ALLY:

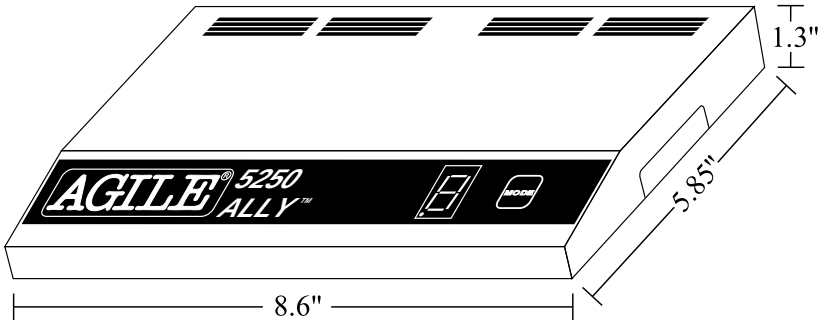
- A suitable location
- A parallel printer (or other output device)
- A twinax host interface cable connected to the user's host System or remote twinax controller
- Additionally, the user or someone in the user's organization should be knowledgeable about the host System and printer.

Selecting a Location

The compact size, quiet operation and attractive styling of the 5250 ALLY allow it to be placed in almost any location with a flat, stable surface. For ease of operation and servicing, it is recommended that it be installed near the printer. If the printer has a large enough flat surface, the 5250 ALLY may be placed there for convenience.

Space Requirements

The dimensions of the 5250 ALLY are as follows:



Electrical Requirements

The 5250 ALLY requires 5 VDC at 1 amp provided by the 110 VAC adapter, or 5 VDC at 1.5 amps provided by an optional 220 VAC adapter.

Users with any questions regarding the electrical service at their site should contact a qualified, licensed electrician.

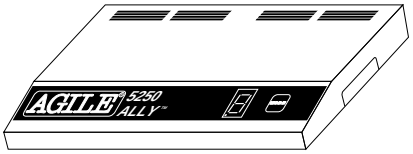
Operating Environment

The 5250 ALLY operates best in an environment with a temperature between 50° and 90° Fahrenheit (10°-32° Celsius) and a relative humidity between 15% and 65%. It should be located in a well-ventilated area away from direct sunlight and sources of heat, cold or humidity.

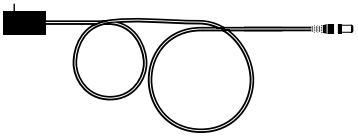
Unpacking

After removing the 5250 ALLY from the shipping container, inspect the unit for any damage in shipment. Immediately report any damage to the freight carrier. Save the packing container.

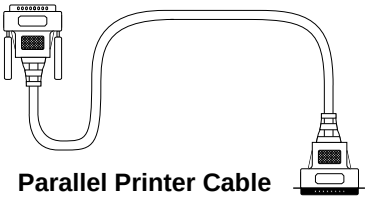
User's Manual



5250 ALLY



AC Power Adapter



Parallel Printer Cable

Twinax Adapter

Package Contents

After unpacking the 5250 ALLY, please check that all of the following items have been included. If any of these items are missing, please contact AGILE immediately. Unless ordered otherwise, the 5250 ALLY shipping container includes:

- This user's manual
- The AGILE 5250 ALLY protocol converter
- An AC power adapter
- Parallel printer cable
- Twinax auto-terminating "T" type connector
- Alternate host parallel input cable (optional)

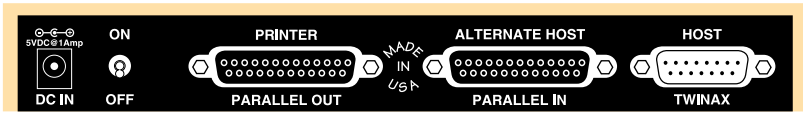
Important Safety Instructions/Precautions

Follow these important safety precautions:

- Read these instructions carefully before turning on the 5250 ALLY and before plugging the unit into a power outlet.
- Disconnect the power plug by pulling the plug, not the cord.
- Never use the unit if it has been damaged or exposed to excessive moisture.
- Never open the cover of the 5250 ALLY.

5250 ALLY Rear Panel

The rear panel of the 5250 ALLY provides an on/off switch, an AC power adapter outlet (DC IN), a DB-15 port for connecting a twinax adapter (TWINAX HOST), a Centronics DB-25 parallel output port (PARALLEL OUT PRINTER) and a DB-25 parallel input port (PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST).



- The PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port is a PC-compatible DB-25 Centronics port that is dedicated to output to a printer or another parallel-attached output device.
- The PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port is a PC-compatible DB-25 port dedicated to input from a PC, DEC VAX, HP 3000, PC LAN, file server, print sharing device, protocol converter or another parallel-attached alternate host input device.
- The TWINAX HOST port is used to attach an intelligent twinax “T” adapter for attachment to a twinax host. The adapter will automatically terminate or cable-through.

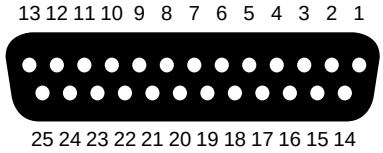
AGILE 5250 ALLY Cable Chart

The following chart lists and describes the printer and alternate host cables available for connection to the 5250 ALLY. Custom cables are also available from AGILE.

AGILE P/N	Description
830650-1	Parallel Output (DB-25 S/Centronics 36)
830680-1	Parallel Alternate Host (DB-25 P/DB-25 P)

Parallel Port Pin-Outs

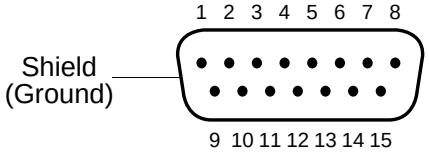
The pin-outs for the parallel ports are as follows:



1. Strobe
2. Data 1
3. Data 2
4. Data 3
5. Data 4
6. Data 5
7. Data 6
8. Data 7
9. Data 8
10. Printer Acknowledge
11. Busy
12. Paper Error
13. Select
14. Auto Feed
15. Fault
16. Init
17. Select In
18. Ground
19. Ground
20. Ground
21. Ground
22. Ground
23. Ground
24. Ground
25. Ground

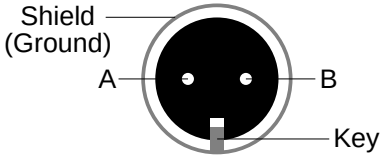
Twinax Adapter Port Unterminated Pin-Outs

The twinax adapter port pin-outs are as follows:



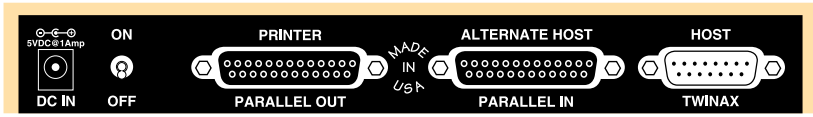
7. Phase A
8. Phase B

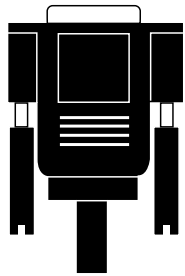
The twinax port pin-outs are as follows:



Connecting to the Host System

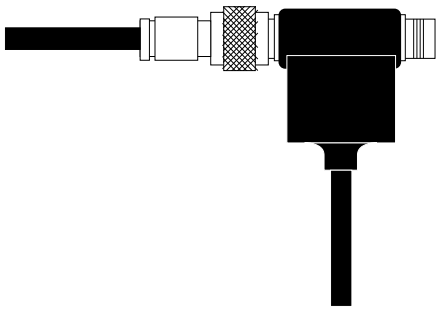
The 5250 ALLY can be connected via its twinax "T" adapter to any IBM 5250 protocol device (AS/400, System/3X or remote controller) that has an address configured as an IBM 3812 (SCS Mode), 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225 or 5256 printer. To connect the 5250 ALLY to the host System or remote controller twinax line:



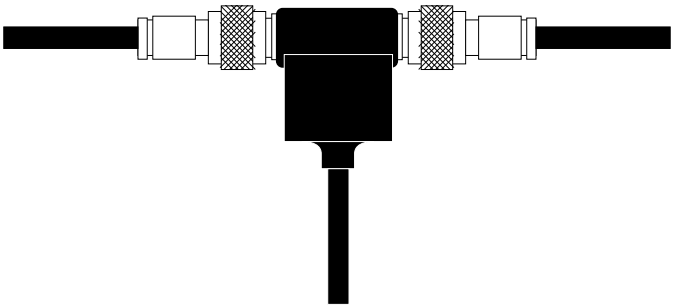


1. Attach the twinax "T" cable adapter to the DB-15 connector located on the right side of the rear panel of the 5250 ALLY. This connector is labeled "TWINAX HOST."

2. Tighten the thumbscrews until the connection is firm, but do not overtighten.



3. Screw the twinax cable from the local System/3X, AS/400 CPU or remote controller into one side of the twinax cable adapter "T." Both sides of the "T" are identical, so either side may be used.



4. To cable through, simply connect to the other side of the twinax adapter. Otherwise, the adapter will automatically terminate the twinax line.

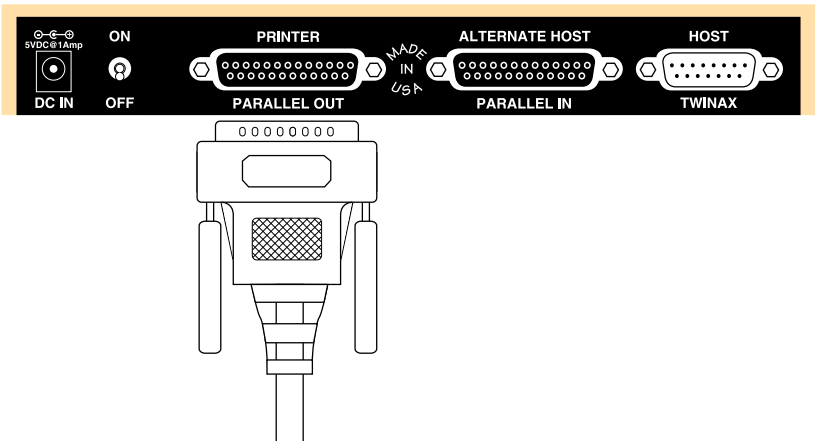
Connecting the Printer

Use the PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port to connect the 5250 ALLY to the printer. A parallel output cable is included with the 5250 ALLY. The cable supplied by AGILE may be used, or if a standard Centronics parallel cable is already connected to the printer, it may be used instead.

The PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port on the 5250 ALLY is IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 compatible. Any cable used to connect one of these computers to the printer may be used to connect the 5250 ALLY to the printer.

1. Insert the Centronics 36-pin device end of the AGILE printer cable into the parallel connector on the rear of the printer.

2. If the printer's Centronics connector includes latches, secure them.



3. Insert the Centronics DB-25 parallel end of the AGILE printer cable into the PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port of the 5250 ALLY. This port is located to the left of the rear panel.

4. Tighten the thumbscrews until the connection is firm, but do not overtighten.

Connecting the Alternate Host

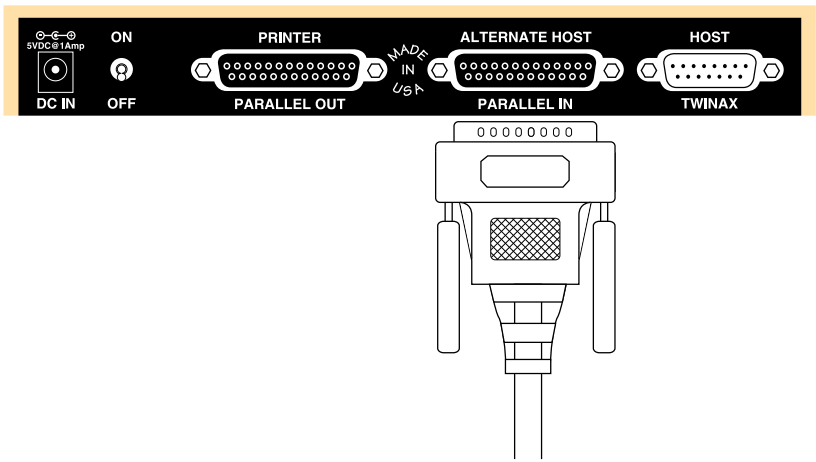
The 5250 ALLY supports an optional alternate host. The alternate host may share the attached printer with the host System. Data received is sent to the output port on a first-come-first-served basis. No operator intervention is required to switch to the alternate host port — the 5250 ALLY does this automatically.

The cable required to connect the PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port to an alternate host device is available from AGILE as an option. The alternate host can be a PC, PC LAN, file server, print sharing device, another protocol converter or other parallel-attached input device.

To connect the PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port to an alternate host device:

1. Insert one end of the AGILE parallel alternate host cable into the parallel connector on the rear of the alternate host device. Both ends of the cable are the same, so either end may be used.

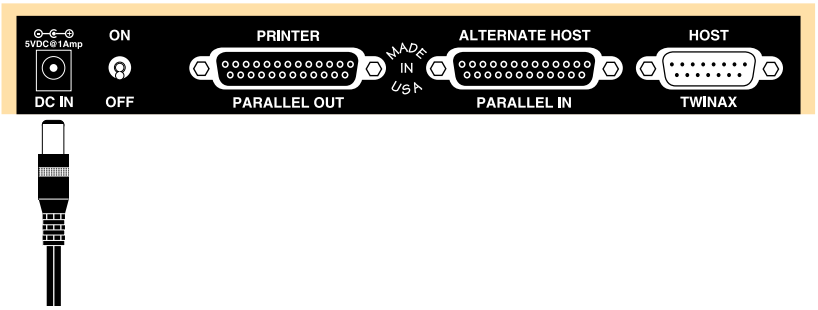
2. Tighten the thumbscrews until the connection is firm, but do not overtighten.



3. Insert the other end of the AGILE alternate host cable into the PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port of the 5250 ALLY.
4. Tighten the thumbscrews until the connection is firm, but do not overtighten.

Connecting the 5250 ALLY to Power

Now that the 5250 ALLY has been connected to the printer and alternate host device, it may be connected to the power outlet.



1. Connect the female end of the power cord to the DC IN power receptacle of the 5250 ALLY.
2. Plug the male end of the power cord into an AC power outlet.

Remember: Never unplug either end of the power cord by pulling on the cord. Always pull by the plug.

5250 ALLY Front Panel

The front panel of the 5250 ALLY provides a MODE button and a seven-segment LED used as a mode indicator. To select a mode, press the MODE button until the LED indicates the appropriate number. The mode operation will begin two seconds later.

Note: This section describes only how each mode is selected. It does not fully explain the purpose of each mode, nor does it fully describe each mode selection. For a complete description of each mode, please refer to Basic Port Configuration *later in this chapter and to Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration.*

LED: The Light-Emitting Diode is used to display information regarding the current status of the 5250 ALLY. (Refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting for a complete description of the meaning of the various flashing states of the decimal point and digital display.)

MODE: The MODE button is used to select among various operating states of the 5250 ALLY.

Modes

0 — Normal Operating Mode

Host data or alternate host data may be accepted at any time during Normal Operating Mode. Mode changes may be made during printing, but they will not take effect until the 5250 ALLY times out.

1 — Twinax Addressing

This mode is used to select the twinax address used by the 5250 ALLY. After selecting Mode 1, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the desired address (0-6). After two seconds, the twinax address value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

2 — Printer Emulations

This mode is used to select the printer emulation used by the 5250 ALLY. After selecting Mode 2, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the desired emulation number (0=3812, 1=4214, 2=5219, 3=5224, 4=5225, 5=5256). After two seconds, the printer emulation value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

3 — Twinax Modes

This mode is used to select the twinax mode used by the 5250 ALLY. After selecting Mode 3, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the desired mode number (0=IBM emulation, 1=SCS Dump, 2=Xerox 275 emulation, 4=Transparent, 5=Hex Dump). After two seconds, the twinax mode value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

4 — Twinax Timeout

This mode is used to select the twinax timeout period. After selecting Mode 4, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the desired timeout period (0=1 second, 1=5 seconds, 2=10 seconds, 3=15 seconds, 4=30 seconds, 5=45 seconds, 6=1 minute). After two seconds, the twinax timeout value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

5 — Printer Configurations

This mode is used to select a predefined configuration (stored in the 5250 ALLY's flash memory) for the PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port. The complete list of supported printer configurations can be found later in this chapter (all printer configurations are represented by a two-digit hexadecimal value). After selecting Mode 5, the LED will display an equals sign (=). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the first digit of the desired printer configuration number. After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_), and the user must enter the second digit of the printer configuration. After two seconds, the configuration will be loaded, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

6 — Alternate Host Modes

This mode is used to select the alternate host mode used by the 5250 ALLY. After selecting Mode 6, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the desired mode number (0=IBM emulation, 1=SCS Dump, 2=Xerox 275 emulation, 4=Transparent, 5=Hex Dump). After two seconds, the alternate host mode value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

7 — Alternate Host Timeout

This mode is used to select the alternate host timeout period. After selecting Mode 7, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the desired timeout period (0=1 second, 1=5 seconds, 2=10 seconds, 3=15 seconds, 4= 30 seconds, 5=45 seconds, 6=1 minute). After two seconds, the alternate host timeout value will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

8 — Translation Table Selection

This mode is used to select the translation table to be used with each type of data handled by the 5250 ALLY. After selecting Mode 8, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number for the data type to be translated (0=twinax data, 3=alt host data, 6=5250 ALLY data, and 7=Xerox font downloads).

After the data type has been selected, the LED will display an equals sign (=). The user must then press the MODE button until the numeral or letter of the appropriate translation table for the data type is displayed (0=ASCII to ASCII, 1=EBCDIC to ASCII, 2=ASCII to EBCDIC, 3=EBCDIC to EBCDIC, 4=EBCDIC to HP, 5=EBCDIC to PC, 6=EBCDIC to PostScript, 7=Xerox 275 emulation to ASCII, 8=User 1, 9=User 2, A=User 3, B=User 4, C=User 5, D=User 6, E=User 7 and F=Xerox font downloads to ASCII.)

After two seconds, the translation table selection for the selected data type will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode. This process must be repeated for each data type that the user would like routed through a different translation table.

9 — Tests and Reports

This mode is used to print various tests and reports. Descriptions and samples of each of the reports can be found in Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting. After selecting Mode 9, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the desired test or report (0=Printer Test, 1=Configuration Report, 2=Translation Table Report, 3=PFS Report, 4=PFS Test, 5=Portrait Font ID Report, 6=Landscape Font ID Report, 7=Loop Test, 8=Twinax Error Log). After two seconds, the test or report will begin printing.

A — Form Feed

The 5250 ALLY will return to Normal Operating Mode after a Form Feed is sent to the printer.

B — Save Configuration

All changes made to the configuration of the 5250 ALLY (whether made from the front panel or via the data stream) will be saved to the 5250 ALLY's flash memory, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

C — Power-On Reset

The 5250 ALLY will Reset and return to Normal Operating Mode. Configuration changes will not be saved to flash memory.

D — Reset to Factory Defaults

All configuration options will be reset to factory defaults, and the 5250 ALLY will return to Normal Operating Mode.

E — External Loop Test

IMPORTANT: Please refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting before performing this test.

F — Code Load

IMPORTANT: Please refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting for information on upgrading the 5250 ALLY's operational software. This mode cannot be selected from the front panel.

Starting Up

Follow these instructions each time the 5250 ALLY is powered up:

1. Make certain the printer is powered on and ready to receive and to print data. Power on the alternate host, if any.
2. Turn on the 5250 ALLY with the rear panel power switch.

The user may now configure the 5250 ALLY.

Basic Port Configuration

The 5250 ALLY is configurable to its specific printer/host environment. While many options are set to factory defaults that may match the user's needs, the first time the 5250 ALLY is used, the user will need to configure its ports so it may properly use the devices attached to them. This section is intended to walk the user step-by-step through the port configuration process.

Configuring the Twinax Port

The 5250 ALLY supports one twinax address. It can be configured for different types of IBM printer emulations, character translation, mode of operation, etc. To use a twinax port, the user must set its address, select the appropriate emulation and mode, and choose the timeout period.

1 — Twinax Addressing

The user must choose an address that does not conflict with an existing device on the twinax line. The default factory configuration for the twinax address is 1. If using this address, no address selection is needed.

To change the address, press the MODE button until the LED reads “1.” After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate address (0-6). After two seconds, the address will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

Changing a twinax address causes the 5250 ALLY to stop communication on the current address unless the address is in use. The current twinax address must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication on the address.

When the address change takes place, the 5250 ALLY will end communication on the address, reconfigure the twinax port for the new address, then reestablish communication on the new address.

2 — Printer Emulations

In emulation mode, the 5250 ALLY imitates a printer, and the user must tell the 5250 ALLY which of the following possible printers it will emulate. The selected emulation must match the device to which the System has been configured to print. The device emulations are:

0. IBM 3812 laser printer (SCS mode — 5219 emulation)
1. IBM 4214-2 dot matrix printer
2. IBM 5219-D02 daisy wheel printer (default)
3. IBM 5224-2 dot matrix printer
4. IBM 5225-4 dot matrix printer
5. IBM 5256-1 band printer

To select an emulation, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads “2.” After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate emulation (0-5). After two seconds, the emulation will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

Changing a twinax port's emulation, like changing its address, causes the 5250 ALLY to end communication on that address, change the emulation, then reestablish communication on that address. The 5250 ALLY will not do this if the address is currently in use; the twinax address must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication on the address.

Note: Do not choose the 3812 or 5219 emulation if using continuous form paper, such as fanfold paper (primarily used with dot matrix printers).

3 — Twinax Modes

The mode selection tells the 5250 ALLY what to do with the data it receives from the System. If the 5250 ALLY will emulate one of the IBM printers listed above, the user should select IBM printer emulation. The five mode options are described below.

0. IBM printer emulation. This mode is the default, and it activates the emulations above.

1. SCS dump. An EBCDIC hexadecimal data dump, this mode simply prints a formatted hexadecimal report of the incoming EBCDIC data, including a human-readable interpretation of the SCS and DCA commands of the incoming data stream from the twinax host.

2. Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation. If the user selects this, the user ordinarily should also select either 5225 or 5256 from the emulation menu described above. Selecting this mode will also usually require the user to set the twinax translation table option to Table 07 (Xerox 275 protocol converter EBCDIC to ASCII). If the user's printer is set for the EBCDIC character set, the user must set the twinax table option to Table 03 (EBCDIC to EBCDIC).

4. Transparent. This is used only for diagnostic purposes.

5. Hex Dump. Hex dump mode will cause the 5250 ALLY to print all data it receives as 16 hexadecimal bytes per line on the left column of a page, accompanied in the right column by the 16 ASCII characters they represent. SCS/DCA commands are represented by a backslash (\) character. Refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting for a printout of a sample Hex dump.

To select a mode, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "3." After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate mode (0-5). After two seconds, the mode will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

Changing a twinax port's mode, like changing its address, causes the 5250 ALLY to end communication on that address, change the mode, then reestablish communication on the address, unless the address is currently in use. The twinax address must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication on the address.

4 — Twinax Timeout

When the twinax port has stopped using the output port for a user-configurable period, the 5250 ALLY considers the output port available for use by the alternate host port. The timeout period should be as short as possible to prevent too much time from being wasted between print jobs from the different sources, but not so short that a job from one source could interrupt a job from the other source.

The following timeout values are available from the 5250 ALLY front panel. For most twinax hosts, the default value of 5 seconds is fine.

0. 1 second
1. 5 seconds (default)
2. 10 seconds
3. 15 seconds
4. 30 seconds
5. 45 seconds
6. 1 minute

To change the timeout period, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "4." After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate timeout period (0-6). After two seconds, the timeout period will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

Configuring the Parallel Out Printer Port

The next step is to configure the PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port. It has a configuration that specifies the translation table, format information and PFS codes appropriate for the printer attached to the port.

If the printer attached to the 5250 ALLY is among the supported printer configurations in the 5250 ALLY flash memory (see below), configuring the output port can be as simple as loading the appropriate configuration. Loading a printer configuration sets the appropriate timing and loads the appropriate format, translation and PFS/GFID information.

Once the configuration is loaded, the timing, printer error timeout period, format information, translation tables, PFSs and GFIDs may be modified by the user. Do not modify any output port settings before loading a printer configuration, because loading a configuration will overwrite all output port settings.

If the user's printer configuration is not among those in the 5250 ALLY flash memory, the user should load the configuration named Generic. If this configuration does not work properly with the user's printer, either a configuration will have to be built from scratch, or Generic or another configuration file will have to be modified by the user.

5 — Printer Configurations Available

The following output port configurations are available in the 5250 ALLY firmware EPROM:

00. Xerox 3700 printer in ASCII mode
01. Xerox 3700 printer in EBCDIC mode
02. Xerox 4030 printer in ASCII mode
03. Xerox 4030 printer in EBCDIC mode
04. Xerox 4045 printer in ASCII mode
05. Xerox 4045 printer in EBCDIC mode
06. Xerox 4197 printer in ASCII mode
07. Xerox 4197 printer in EBCDIC mode
08. Xerox 4235 printer in ASCII mode
09. Xerox 4235 printer in EBCDIC mode
0B. Xerox 4235 printer in Production Print mode (emulating a centralized printer) using the EBCDIC character set
0C. Xerox 4700 color printer in ASCII mode
0D. Xerox 4700 color printer in EBCDIC mode
0E. ASCII Diagnostic. A diagnostic-only printer configuration, for ASCII printers, that prints the name of each PFS as it is invoked by the data stream, rather than using the PFS to format the document

0F. EBCDIC diagnostic. A diagnostic-only printer configuration, for EBCDIC printers, that prints the name of each PFS as it is invoked by the data stream, rather than using the PFS to format the document

10. Epson FX printer
11. Generic. A printer configuration that is used as the basis for creating a configuration when the configuration for the user's printer is not included in the 5250 ALLY EEPROM (default)
12. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II printer
13. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi printer
14. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4 printer
15. IBM QuietWriter III printer
16. Epson LQ 1000 series printer
17. Epson LQ 2500 printer

To choose a printer configuration, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "5." After two seconds, the LED will display an equals sign (=). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the first digit of the desired printer configuration number. After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_), and the user must enter the second digit of the printer configuration. After two seconds, the configuration will be loaded, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

If building a parallel output port configuration from scratch , translation tables must be chosen, the format and timing information must be specified, and GFIDs and programmable function strings (PFSs) must be edited. Detailed information on all of these features can be found in later chapters.

Configuring the Parallel In Alternate Host Port

The next step in the basic port configuration procedure is to configure the PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port. This consists of selecting the mode and the timeout period.

This step is optional. If the user does not require a parallel-attached alternate host device, this section may be ignored.

6 — Alternate Host Modes

The mode selection tells the 5250 ALLY what to do with the data it receives from the alternate host. This should be set to Transparent (the default) except for diagnostic purposes.

0. IBM printer emulation.
1. SCS dump.
2. Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation.
4. Transparent (default).
5. Hex dump.

To select a mode, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "6." After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate mode (0-5). After two seconds, the mode will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

7 — Alternate Host Timeout

When the alternate host port has stopped using the printer port for a user-configurable period, the 5250 ALLY considers the printer port available for the twinax port. The timeout period should be as short as possible to prevent too much time from being wasted between print jobs from the different sources, but not so short that a job from one source could interrupt a job from the other source.

The following timeout values are available from the 5250 ALLY front panel. The timeout period may need to be increased when running complex graphic applications that take time during printing to compute the image. Some applications may require timeout values as large as one minute.

0. 1 second
1. 5 seconds (default)
2. 10 seconds
3. 15 seconds
4. 30 seconds
5. 45 seconds
6. 1 minute

To change the timeout period, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "7." After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the appropriate timeout period (0-6). After two seconds, the timeout period will be changed and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode.

8 — Selecting a Translation Table

If the user would like to use translation tables other than the default selections that were loaded with the output port configuration, the final step is to select a translation table for each type of data handled by the 5250 ALLY. Making a change to the translation table selection is usually required only if the user's printer is not included among the supported output port configurations, or if the user has selected Xerox 275 emulation mode rather than IBM emulation mode.

Detailed information on translation tables can be found in Chapter 3 — Translation Tables. AGILE recommends reading Chapter 3 before making any changes to default translation tables. The description provided here is included only because of the convenience of making this selection from the 5250 ALLY front panel.

Data Type

The 5250 ALLY handles four different data types, listed below with their access numbers:

0. Twinax host data
3. Alternate host data
6. 5250 ALLY data
7. Xerox font downloads

Translation Tables

The 5250 ALLY has sixteen translation tables from which the user may choose. They are listed here along with their access number or letter:

0. ASCII to ASCII (default for 5250 ALLY & alternate host)
1. EBCDIC to ASCII (default for twinax translation)

2. ASCII to EBCDIC
3. EBCDIC to EBCDIC
4. EBCDIC to HP LaserJet (Roman 8 extended ASCII)
5. EBCDIC to PC (standard PC extended ASCII character set)
6. EBCDIC to PostScript (IsoLatin1 extended ASCII character set)
7. Xerox 275 protocol converter EBCDIC to ASCII
8. User Table 1
9. User Table 2

A. User Table 3

B. User Table 4

C. User Table 5

D. User Table 6

E. User Table 7

F. Xerox EBCDIC Font Download to ASCII (default for fonts)

To change the translation table selection, press the MODE button on the 5250 ALLY front panel until the LED reads "8." After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). Then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the data type to be translated (0, 3, 6, 7).

After the data type has been selected, the LED will display an equals sign (=). The user must then press the MODE button until the number of the appropriate translation table for the data type is displayed (0-F.)

After two seconds, the translation table selection for the selected data type will change, and the unit will return to Normal Operating Mode. This process must be repeated for each data type that the user would like routed through a different translation table.

Note: The translation table selection is loaded as part of the output port configuration. Loading an output port configuration will overwrite this selection. As such, changes to this selection must be made after loading the output port configuration.

Summary

The 5250 ALLY should now be up and running and ready for printing with the user's configuration requirements set and permanently stored in the flash memory. Unless the System (twinax address, alternate host or printer) changes, this configuration procedure will not have to be performed again.

For many applications, this will be all that is necessary to install and use the 5250 ALLY. However, AGILE suggests reading subsequent chapters to gain a full understanding of the 5250 ALLY's capabilities and how it may be further configured to maximize its usefulness and efficiency.

In addition, if using the 5250 ALLY to interface the host System to a Xerox printer, read Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers.

CHAPTER 2
ADVANCED CONFIGURATION

Overview

Configuring the 5250 ALLY changes the way in which it handles the data stream from the twinax host or alternate host before the data is sent to the printer. The configuration option parameters allow the user to change the twinax address and printer emulation, the mode and timeout periods of the host and alternate host, the translation tables used by the host and alternate host, and a variety of printer specifications. The selection of special Xerox printer options, and the editing of translation tables and programmable function strings (PFSs) is also permitted, although these topics are covered in later chapters.

Some of these configuration changes can also be made from the 5250 ALLY front panel using the MODE button, but this chapter covers configuration using the data stream from the twinax host and alternate host. This is a very powerful feature. It allows System administrators and end users to change the parameters of the 5250 ALLY without leaving their workstations. Once the configuration changes are saved to the flash memory, whether the changes are made from the front panel or within the data stream, they will determine the configuration of the 5250 ALLY, even after the unit is powered down, until it is configured otherwise and the changes are saved to flash.

Before changing any of the configuration settings, the user should print a Configuration Report to display the current settings, using Mode 9-1 from the front panel of the 5250 ALLY as described in Chapter 1 — Getting Started. A sample report can be found in Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting.

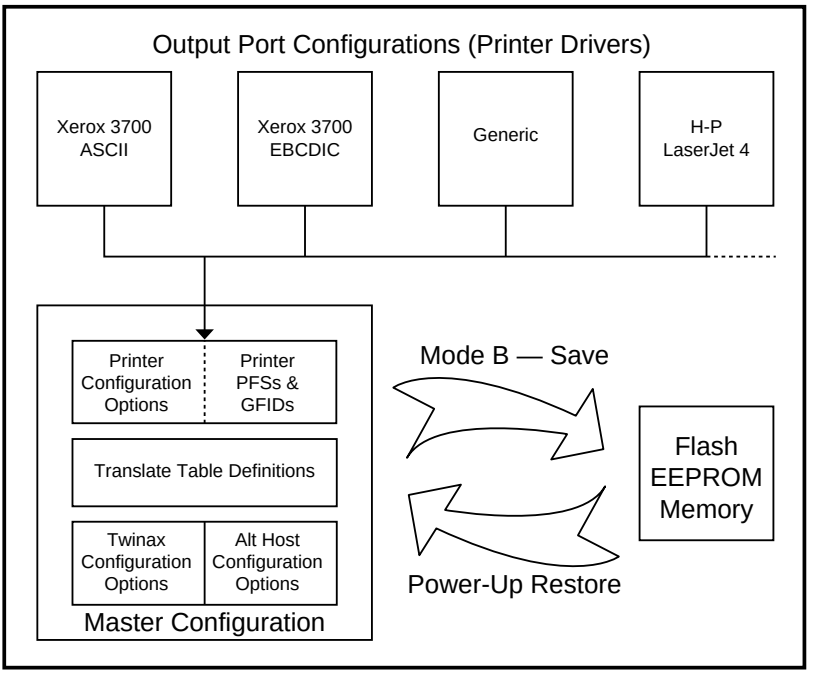
Configuration Structure

It may be helpful to the user to understand the way in which a configuration is created, loaded, saved and stored in the 5250 ALLY. The illustration that follows may help to clarify this procedure.

The user should also refer to the AGILE 5250 ALLY Configuration Reference Card at the back of this user's manual when performing the configuration and when reading this section.

A configuration consists of several parts:

- An output port configuration/printer driver, including PFS/GFID definitions (P%), translation table selections (Group 60) for all input options, font information (PP & PL) and all printer configuration options (Groups 40-50)
- Definitions for each character in all sixteen translation tables (#)
- Twinax configuration options (Group 00)
- Alternate host configuration options (Group 30)



As illustrated above, the key step in the configuration of the 5250 ALLY is loading the output port configuration appropriate for the attached printer. Because the printer configuration defines and/or overwrites several configuration options and PFS/GFID definitions, the user should load the appropriate output port configuration before changing any of these parameters.

The user also should be aware that after loading an output port configuration, or after making any configuration change, the configuration must be saved to the 5250 ALLY's flash memory, or the changes will be only temporary.

Changing Configuration Option Parameters

The command for changing all parameters in the 5250 ALLY begins with the text **!AGILE!**, the configuration "trigger." (The trigger is not case sensitive; it may be entered either in upper or lower case letters.) The trigger is followed eventually by a semicolon (**;**), the configuration "terminator." Configuration changes take the following form:

!AGILE!OO=CC;

Where **!AGILE!** is the trigger; **OO** represents the Option number (2 or 4 hexadecimal digits); **CC** represents the 2-digit Choice number; an equals sign (**=**) separates the option number from the choice number; and a semicolon (**;**) is the terminator.

The hexadecimal values to be substituted for **OO** and **CC** are listed on the enclosed AGILE 5250 ALLY Configuration Reference Card. The number for each option or choice is indicated in parentheses within the box that holds the name of the option or choice. For instance, the option number for changing the twinax address is 01. To change the twinax address to 3, enter:

!AGILE!01=03;

Commands are entered in a document to be printed. After typing the command, press the Print Screen key on the alternate host or twinax host keyboard. The 5250 ALLY will interpret the command and change the unit's configuration. The configuration changes will be temporary unless they are saved to the 5250 ALLY's flash memory. The command will not be sent to the printer. This allows the user to change the configuration of the 5250 ALLY transparently within a document.

Multiple Configuration Changes

Multiple configuration changes can be made in a single document. Each configuration change must be separated by a comma. Nulls, Spaces, Tabs, Carriage Returns, Line Feeds, Form Feeds and New Lines are allowed. The following command will change the twinax address to 1, set the unit to emulate an IBM 5256 printer, set the mode to IBM emulation, and change the twinax timeout period to one minute:

!AGILE!01=01,02=05,03=01,05=06;

Configuration Defaults

The 5250 ALLY is shipped from the factory with a given set of parameters called "defaults." The default configuration will allow most operators to use the 5250 ALLY after making few, if any, configuration changes. These factory defaults, including the default programmable function strings and translation tables, can be restored at any time by sending the trigger followed directly by the terminator, as shown:

!AGILE!;

To reset an individual configuration parameter to its default setting, enter the trigger, the option number and the terminator. The following example sets the twinax host Xerox PFS suppression value to its default setting (note that this is one of the four-digit options):

!AGILE!0601;

Note: Xerox special options are described in Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers.

Power-On Reset

If the user has made configuration changes and would like the unit to return to its previous configuration, the user can cancel any unsaved changes and return the unit to its former power-on state with the following command:

!AGILE!=POR;

Save Configuration

After making any configuration changes, unless the changes are to be temporary, the user must save the configuration to the 5250 ALLY flash memory with the following command:

!AGILE!=SAVE;

Configuration Groups

The 5250 ALLY configuration options are organized into four groups: Twinax (Group 00), Alternate Host (Group 30), Printer (Group 40-50) and Translation (Group 60). Group numbers and option numbers that are not included are reserved for configuration compatibility with other AGILE products with feature sets that are different than the 5250 ALLY.

Twinax Configuration (Group 00)

This configuration group allows the user to change the twinax address, printer emulation, twinax mode, twinax timeout value and *special options for Xerox printers*.

Note: Xerox special options are described in Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers.

01 — Twinax Addressing

This option allows the user to change the twinax address, also referred to as a session or logical unit. The user must choose an address that does not conflict with an existing device on the twinax line. If the user chooses a conflicting address, the 5250 ALLY will send a message to the printer that reads, "The twinax address selected (*n*) is in use by another twinax device," where *n* represents the address selected by the user. If this message is printed, the user must choose another address.

Changing a twinax address causes the 5250 ALLY to stop communication on the twinax port. The 5250 ALLY will not do this if the port is currently in use. The port must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication. When the address change takes place, the 5250 ALLY will end communication on the address, configure the port for the new address, and then reestablish communication.

To program this option:

!AGILE!01=00;	Sets the address to 0
!AGILE!01=01;	Sets the address to 1 (default)
!AGILE!01=02;	Sets the address to 2
!AGILE!01=03;	Sets the address to 3
!AGILE!01=04;	Sets the address to 4
!AGILE!01=05;	Sets the address to 5
!AGILE!01=06;	Sets the address to 6

02 — Printer Emulations

The 5250 ALLY in IBM emulation mode acts like a printer. In IBM emulation mode, the user must tell the 5250 ALLY which printer it will emulate. The selected emulation must match the device to which the System has been configured to print. Changing the printer emulation, like changing the twinax address, causes the 5250 ALLY to end communication, change the emulation, then reestablish communication on the port. The 5250 ALLY will not do this if the port is currently in use. The twinax port must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication.

To program this option:

!AGILE!02=00;	IBM 3812 laser printer (5219 in SCS mode)
!AGILE!02=01;	IBM 4214-2 dot matrix printer
!AGILE!02=02;	IBM 5219-D02 daisy wheel printer (default)
!AGILE!02=03;	IBM 5224-2 dot matrix printer
!AGILE!02=04;	IBM 5225-4 dot matrix printer
!AGILE!02=05;	IBM 5256-1 band printer

Note: Do not choose the 3812 or 5219 emulation if using continuous form paper, such as fanfold paper (primarily used with dot matrix printers).

03 — Twinax Modes

The mode selection tells the 5250 ALLY what to do with the data it receives from the twinax System. If emulating one of the IBM printers listed above, choose IBM emulation. Changing the twinax mode, like changing the address, causes the 5250 ALLY to end communication, change the mode, then reestablish communication on the port. The 5250 ALLY will not do this if the port is currently in use. The twinax port must timeout before the 5250 ALLY will end communication.

To program this option:

!AGILE!03=00;	IBM emulation (default)
!AGILE!03=01;	SCS dump
!AGILE!03=02;	Xerox 275 emulation
!AGILE!03=04;	Transparent
!AGILE!03=05;	Hex dump

IBM emulation mode is used to tell the 5250 ALLY to emulate one of the IBM printers listed above. This is the default.

SCS dump mode is used to tell the 5250 ALLY to print a formatted hexadecimal report, including an interpretation of the SCS and DCA commands, of the incoming EBCDIC data from the twinax host. Refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting for a printout of a sample SCS dump.

Xerox 275 emulation mode is an emulation of a Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter. If this mode is selected, the user ordinarily should also select either IBM 5225 or IBM 5256 under 02 — Printer Emulation (**!AGILE! 02=04;** or **!AGILE!02=05;**). Also, under Translation (Group 60), the user will usually want to set the twinax translation table to Xerox 275 EBCDIC to ASCII (**!AGILE!60=07;**). If the user's printer is set for the EBCDIC character set, the user must set the twinax translation table to EBCDIC to EBCDIC (**!AGILE!60=03;**).

Transparent mode is used only for diagnostic purposes when the user has been advised to do so by AGILE.

Hex dump mode will cause the 5250 ALLY to print all data it receives as 16 hexadecimal bytes per line on the left column of a page, accompanied in the right column by the 16 ASCII characters they represent. SCS/DCA commands are represented by a backslash (\) character. Refer to Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting for a sample Hex dump printout.

05 — Twinax Timeout

When the twinax port has stopped using the printer port for a user-configurable timeout period, the 5250 ALLY makes the printer port available for use by the alternate host port. The timeout period should be as short as possible to prevent too much time being wasted between print jobs from the two sources, but it should not be so short that a job from the twinax port could be interrupted by a job from the alternate host port. Five seconds is the default timeout period for the twinax port.

To program this option:

!AGILE!05=00;	1 second timeout
!AGILE!05=01;	5 second timeout (default)
!AGILE!05=02;	10 second timeout
!AGILE!05=03;	15 second timeout
!AGILE!05=04;	30 second timeout
!AGILE!05=05;	45 second timeout
!AGILE!05=06;	1 minute timeout

Alternate Host Configuration (Group 30)

Alternate host configuration has only three options: Mode, Timeout and special options for Xerox printers. Xerox special options are described in Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers.

31 — Alternate Host Modes

The mode selection tells the 5250 ALLY what to do with the data it receives from the alternate host. The default mode is "Transparent." In Transparent mode, the data output by the 5250 ALLY is identical to the data received, with the exception that the data is routed through the active translation table. The other modes are used only for diagnostic purposes.

To program this option:

!AGILE!31=00;	IBM emulation
!AGILE!31=01;	SCS dump
!AGILE!31=02;	Xerox 275 emulation
!AGILE!31=04;	Transparent mode (default)
!AGILE!31=05;	Hex dump

33 — Alternate Host Timeout

When the alternate host port has stopped using the printer port for a user-configurable timeout period, the 5250 ALLY makes the printer port available for use by the twinax port. The timeout period should be as short as possible to prevent too much time being wasted between print jobs from the two sources, but it should not be so short that a job from the alternate host port could be interrupted by a job from the twinax port. Five seconds is the default, but the time may need to be increased when running complex graphic applications that take time during printing to compute the image. Some applications may require timeout values as large as one minute.

To program this option:

!AGILE!33=00;	1 second timeout
!AGILE!33=01;	5 second timeout (default)
!AGILE!33=02;	10 second timeout
!AGILE!33=03;	15 second timeout
!AGILE!33=04;	30 second timeout
!AGILE!33=05;	45 second timeout
!AGILE!33=06;	1 minute timeout

Printer Configuration (Group 40-50)

Configuring the printer port can be as simple as loading the configuration from the 5250 ALLY flash memory. This configuration specifies the format information, translation tables, PFS codes, GFIDs and timing values appropriate for the printer. Once the printer configuration is loaded, the user may change any of these settings. Do not change any printer port settings before loading a printer configuration, because loading a configuration will overwrite all printer port settings.

If the user's printer is not among those listed below, the user should load the Generic configuration. If the Generic configuration is unsuitable, either the user will have to build a configuration from scratch, defining all of the options in this section, or the user will have to load a configuration and change any of the options in this section that are not appropriate for the user's printer.

40 — Loading a Printer Configuration

Each of the following commands will load one of the available printer port configurations:

!AGILE!40=00;	Xerox 3700 printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=01;	Xerox 3700 printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=02;	Xerox 4030 printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=03;	Xerox 4030 printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=04;	Xerox 4045 printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=05;	Xerox 4045 printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=06;	Xerox 4197 printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=07;	Xerox 4197 printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=08;	Xerox 4235 printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=09;	Xerox 4235 printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=0B;	Xerox 4235 printer in Production Print mode (emulating a centralized printer) using the EBCDIC character set
!AGILE!40=0C;	Xerox 4700 color printer in ASCII mode
!AGILE!40=0D;	Xerox 4700 color printer in EBCDIC mode
!AGILE!40=0E;	ASCII diagnostic. A diagnostic configuration for ASCII printers that prints the name of each PFS as it is invoked by the data stream, rather than using the PFSs to format the document
!AGILE!40=0F;	EBCDIC diagnostic. A diagnostic configuration for EBCDIC printers that prints the name of each PFS as it is invoked, rather than using the PFSs to format the document

!AGILE!40=10;	Epson FX printer
!AGILE!40=11;	Generic printer. A printer configuration that is used as the basis for creating a configuration when the configuration for the user's printer is not included in the 5250 ALLY EEPROM (default)
!AGILE!40=12;	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II printer
!AGILE!40=13;	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi printer
!AGILE!40=14;	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4 printer
!AGILE!40=15;	IBM QuietWriter III printer
!AGILE!40=16;	Epson LQ 1000 series printer
!AGILE!40=17;	Epson LQ 2500 printer

The remaining items in this section describe the components of a printer configuration. These items are used to build or modify a printer configuration if those available above are not satisfactory.

42 — Printer Timing

The timing option is used to specify the relative speed at which the printer can receive data. In general, laser printers should be set to fast, and dot matrix printers should be set to slow. The printer configurations available in flash memory specify the appropriate timing level for each printer.

To program this option:

!AGILE!42=00;	Very slow
!AGILE!42=01;	Slow
!AGILE!42=02;	Average
!AGILE!42=03;	Fast (default)
!AGILE!42=04;	Very fast

43 — Printer Error Timeout

Some printers do not send error information (e.g., out of paper, paper jam) to the System. This is true of most Xerox printers. The 5250 ALLY, however, recognizes when the printer is no longer accepting data, and it is capable of alerting the System.

This feature determines the length of time that the 5250 ALLY will wait after the printer is no longer accepting data before alerting the System operator. Five seconds is suitable for most laser printers. The setting should be increased if the System alerts the operator when no error has actually occurred.

To program this option:

!AGILE!43=00; 1 second
!AGILE!43=01; 5 seconds (default)
!AGILE!43=02; 10 seconds
!AGILE!43=03; 15 seconds
!AGILE!43=04; 30 seconds
!AGILE!43=05; 45 seconds
!AGILE!43=06; 1 minute

44 — Carriage Return at Form Feed

Some printers automatically perform a Carriage Return (CR) when they receive a Form Feed (FF) command, while other printers do not perform this function. This option provides users with two choices. If the user chooses to add a Carriage Return, the 5250 ALLY will send a Carriage Return every time it sends a Form Feed to the printer. This is the appropriate choice if the printer does not perform a Carriage Return. If the user chooses not to add a Carriage Return, a Carriage Return will not be sent with a Form Feed. This choice assumes that the printer will perform this function.

To program this option:

!AGILE!44=00; Do not add a CR
!AGILE!44=01; Add a CR at every FF (default)

46 — Vertical Movement

Some printers recognize a command to move the cursor to an *absolute* position on the page, and others recognize a command to move a *relative* distance from the current cursor position. Some printers recognize either type.

Determine the type of parameter the printer recognizes for vertical movement, and set the parameter appropriately. If the printer recognizes both types of parameters, choose Absolute. This choice must be coordinated with the definition given to the PFS that controls vertical movement (PFS 0D — VERMOVE).

If the user would like the 5250 ALLY to send PFS 09 — LF to control vertical movement, select Line Feed vertical movement.

To program this option:

!AGILE!46=00; Absolute vertical movement
!AGILE!46=01; Relative vertical movement (default)
!AGILE!46=02; Line Feed vertical movement

47-49 — Resolution

The horizontal resolution option is used only for performing the horizontal offset as defined in Option 4A. Choose the smallest size the printer is capable of accepting.

The vertical resolution option is used for performing the vertical offset as defined in Option 4B. It is also used by the 5250 ALLY to calculate the parameter value to insert into PFS 0D — VERMOVE. Choose the smallest unit size that the printer is capable of accepting.

The maximum relative vertical movement parameter is used to specify the maximum parameter value allowed for the vertical movement PFS. Unless this value is set to 05 (none), large relative vertical movements will be broken up into several smaller movements. This option is used only if the vertical movement parameter is set to relative (**!AGILE! 46=01;**).

To program these options:

!AGILE!47=01;	60 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=02;	72 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=03;	120 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=04;	144 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=05;	180 dots per inch horizontal resolution (default)
!AGILE!47=06;	216 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=07;	240 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=08;	288 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=09;	300 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=0A;	320 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=0B;	360 dots per inch horizontal resolution
!AGILE!47=0C;	720 dots per inch horizontal resolution

!AGILE!48=00;	6 lines per inch vertical resolution (default)
!AGILE!48=01;	60 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=02;	72 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=03;	120 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=04;	144 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=05;	180 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=06;	216 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=07;	240 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=08;	288 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=09;	300 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=0A;	320 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=0B;	360 dots per inch vertical resolution
!AGILE!48=0C;	720 dots per inch vertical resolution

!AGILE!49=00; 1 line max. vertical resolution (default)
!AGILE!49=01; 72 units max. vertical resolution
!AGILE!49=02; 127 units max. vertical resolution
!AGILE!49=03; 255 units max. vertical resolution
!AGILE!49=04; 299 units max. vertical resolution
!AGILE!49=05; No max. vertical resolution

4A-4D — Offset

The horizontal offset and vertical offset options allow the user to offset all printing from the left and top edges of the paper, respectively. These options can be used to help place text onto preprinted forms.

The horizontal offset option specifies a left margin that will be added to any System-requested left margin in non-COR jobs. The vertical offset option specifies a top margin that will be added to any System-requested top margin in non-COR jobs.

The COR horizontal offset and COR vertical offset options specify the offsets only when the page orientation is COR (Computer Output Reduction). The default value for these options is .50 inches, which is the same offset as the IBM 3812 printer.

To program these options:

!AGILE!4A=01; No horizontal offset (default)
!AGILE!4A=02; .05 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=03; .10 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=04; .15 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=05; .20 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=06; .25 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=07; .30 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=08; .35 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=09; .40 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0A; .45 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0B; .50 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0C; .55 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0D; .60 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0E; .65 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=0F; .70 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=10; .75 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=11; .80 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=12; .85 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=13; .90 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=14; .95 inch horizontal offset
!AGILE!4A=15; 1.0 inch horizontal offset

!AGILE!4B=01; No vertical offset (default)
!AGILE!4B=02; .05 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=03; .10 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=04; .15 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=05; .20 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=06; .25 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=07; .30 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=08; .35 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=09; .40 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0A; .45 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0B; .50 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0C; .55 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0D; .60 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0E; .65 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=0F; .70 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=10; .75 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=11; .80 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=12; .85 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=13; .90 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=14; .95 inch vertical offset
!AGILE!4B=15; 1.0 inch vertical offset

!AGILE!4C=01; No COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=02; .05 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=03; .10 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=04; .15 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=05; .20 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=06; .25 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=07; .30 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=08; .35 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=09; .40 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=0A; .45 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=0B; .50 inch COR horizontal offset (default)
!AGILE!4C=0C; .55 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=0D; .60 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=0E; .65 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=0F; .70 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=10; .75 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=11; .80 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=12; .85 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=13; .90 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=14; .95 inch COR horizontal offset
!AGILE!4C=15; 1.0 inch COR horizontal offset

!AGILE!4D=01;	No COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=02;	.05 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=03;	.10 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=04;	.15 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=05;	.20 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=06;	.25 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=07;	.30 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=08;	.35 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=09;	.40 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=0A;	.45 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=0B;	.50 inch COR vertical offset (default)
!AGILE!4D=0C;	.55 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=0D;	.60 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=0E;	.65 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=0F;	.70 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=10;	.75 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=11;	.80 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=12;	.85 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=13;	.90 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=14;	.95 inch COR vertical offset
!AGILE!4D=15;	1.0 inch COR vertical offset

4E — Percentage of Vertical Reduction in COR

This option allows the user to decide the percentage of vertical reduction performed by the 5250 ALLY when printing in COR format. The default percentage of vertical reduction is 70%, which is the IBM standard.

Some printers, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series, require a reduction of 65% for all data to fit on the page. For larger margins, the user may select a 60% vertical reduction.

To program this option:

!AGILE!4E=00;	70% vertical reduction in COR (default)
!AGILE!4E=01;	65% vertical reduction in COR
!AGILE!4E=02;	60% vertical reduction in COR

4F — CPI/Font Order

This option specifies the order in which the 5250 ALLY will send PFSs to the printer when it receives a command from the System to change both the font and the characters per inch. One setting tells the 5250 ALLY to send the PFS to set the CPI at the printer first, and then to set the font. This is the normal (default) setting. If, after the CPI has been set, the font selection is ignored by the printer because the font is not available, the character spacing will still be correct.

The other setting is used for printers that can vary the character spacing of any font. This setting tells the 5250 ALLY to send the PFS to set the font at the printer first, and then to set the CPI. After the font has been set at the printer, the CPI setting can be made to affect it.

To program this option:

!AGILE!4F=00;	Set CPI before sending font (default)
!AGILE!4F=01;	Send font before setting CPI

51 — Bolding

The choices for this option allow the user to determine the way in which the 5250 ALLY will achieve bolding of text. **!AGILE!51=00;** (the default value) causes the 5250 ALLY to send PFS 23 to the printer at the beginning of bold printing, and to send PFS 24 to the printer at the end of bold printing.

For printers that are not otherwise capable of bold printing, **!AGILE! 51=01;** causes the 5250 ALLY to print each bold character in the following way: *Character - Backspace - PFS 25 - Character - PFS 26*. PFS 25 and PFS 26 are used to perform small relative vertical movements to the right and left, respectively, thereby offsetting the two occurrences of the character and creating a bold appearance.

To program this option:

!AGILE!51=00;	Printer performs bolding (default)
!AGILE!51=01;	PFS 25 and 26 offset bolding

52 — Page Resetting

When this option is activated, the 5250 ALLY will reset all formatting option parameters at the beginning of each page sent to the printer (i.e., all PFSs required for correct formatting of the page are resent to the printer). The use of this option is necessary only if the user mixes System commands with printer commands in the data stream, an action strongly discouraged by AGILE. If the user mixes command types in the data stream, this option will ensure that incorrect formatting will occur over no more than one page at a time.

To program this option:

!AGILE!52=00;	Do not reset formatting each page (default)
!AGILE!52=01;	Reset formatting each page

53 — Underlining

This option determines how the 5250 ALLY will perform underlining. Underling can be activated either with an SCS Word Underscore command or an SCS Begin Underscore command. The occurrence of a *character-backspace-underscore character* or a *text-Carriage Return-underscore character* sequence in the data stream will also initiate underlining.

If the printer accepts a command to begin underlining, the command should be entered in PFS 27, and the user should select choice 00.

If the printer does not have a command to begin underlining, the 5250 ALLY can still make the printer underline by sending underscore characters in a second pass of the printhead. In this instance, the user should select choice 01.

To program this option:

!AGILE!53=00;	Underline with PFS 27 — UNDL ON
!AGILE!53=01;	Underline with underscore character

54 — Orientation

If the 5250 ALLY receives a Set Text Orientation command from the System, the System command will be used to orient the page, subject to modification by the user configuration of this option. Portrait orientation indicates that the page height is greater than its width; landscape orientation indicates that the page width is greater than its height.

When determining the appropriate orientation, the System tells the 5250 ALLY which drawer to use, and the 5250 ALLY assumes that the PFS for that drawer has been set correctly.

These choices are used to determine page orientation:

Automatic: If there is no System Set Text Orientation command for page orientation (or if the System specifies the default orientation), and if the user chooses **!AGILE!54=00;**, the 5250 ALLY will orient the page automatically using the following procedure: The 5250 ALLY will deduce the appropriate page size based upon the information the System provides about the number of lines, the lines per inch, the number of characters per line and font CPI. It will then check the height and width settings on the selected drawer in options 5500 and 5501, 5600 and 5601, 5700 and 5701, or 5800 and 5801 (Paper 1, Paper 2, Paper 3 or Envelope, respectively) to check if the size is valid. Finally, it checks the page size to see which dimension is larger and orients the page accordingly. (It checks to see if it is possible to fit all of the data on the page, determines which orientation is best, and then executes the orientation command.) If the data will not fit on the page using this method, the 5250 ALLY uses the settings for the drawer. (See Drawer below.)

Drawer: If there is no System command for page orientation (or if the System specifies the default orientation), and if the user chooses **!AGILE!54=01;**, the page orientation will be determined by the rotation setting (portrait, landscape or COR) that has been indicated for the drawer selection in options 5502, 5602, 5702, and 5802 (Paper 1, Paper 2, Paper 3 or Envelope, respectively).

Portrait: The 5250 ALLY will force a portrait orientation regardless of any System request.

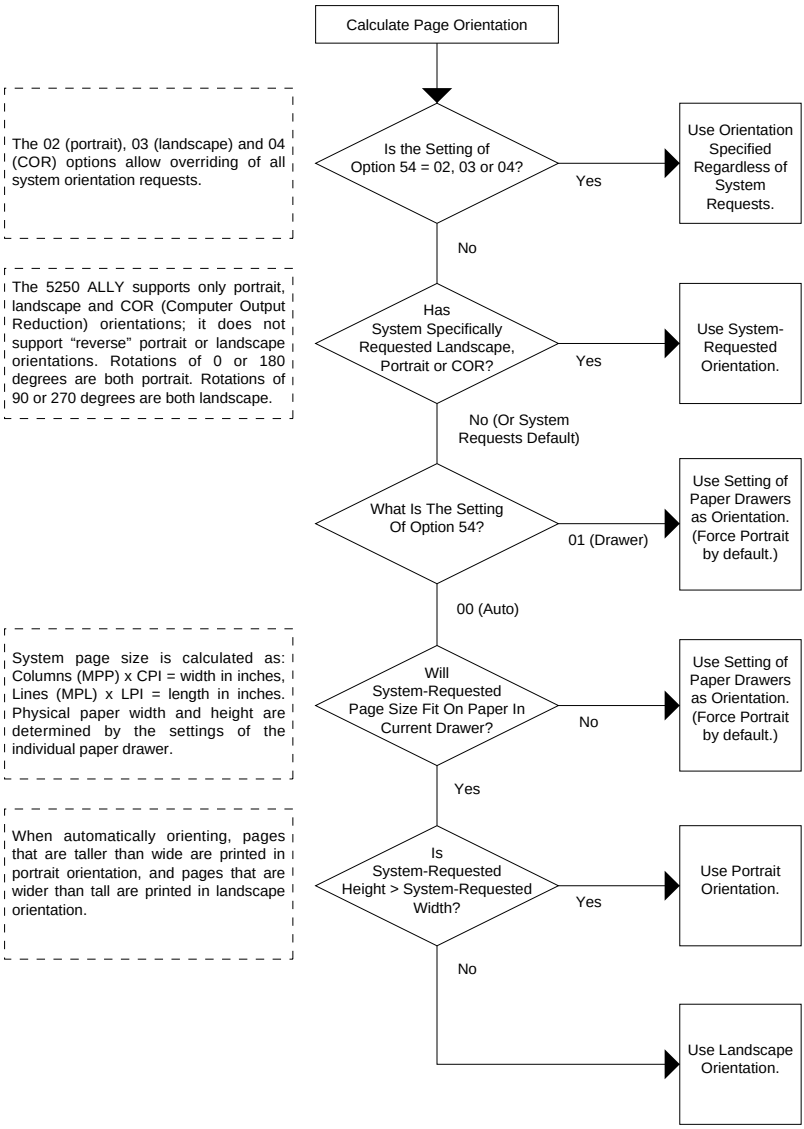
Landscape: The 5250 ALLY will force a landscape orientation regardless of any System request.

COR: The 5250 ALLY will use Computer Output Reduction regardless of any System request.

To program this option:

!AGILE!54=00;	Use automatic page orientation
!AGILE!54=01;	Use drawer rotation setting for orientation
!AGILE!54=02;	Force portrait orientation (default)
!AGILE!54=03;	Force landscape orientation
!AGILE!54=04;	Force Computer Output Reduction

The 5250 ALLY orientation selection algorithm is illustrated on the following page:


Calculate Page Orientation
The 02 (portrait), 03 (landscape) and 04 (COR) options allow overriding of all system orientation requests.
Is the Setting of Option 54 = 02, 03 or 04?
Yes
Use Orientation Specified Regardless of System Requests.
No
The 5250 ALLY supports only portrait, landscape and COR (Computer Output Reduction) orientations; it does not support "reverse" portrait or landscape orientations. Rotations of 0 or 180 degrees are both portrait. Rotations of 90 or 270 degrees are both landscape.
Has System Specifically Requested Landscape, Portrait or COR?
Yes
Use System-Requested Orientation.
No (Or System Requests Default)
What Is The Setting Of Option 54?
01 (Drawer)
Use Setting of Paper Drawers as Orientation. (Force Portrait by default.)
00 (Auto)
System page size is calculated as: Columns (MPP) x CPI = width in inches, Lines (MPL) x LPI = length in inches. Physical paper width and height are determined by the settings of the individual paper drawer.
Will System-Requested Page Size Fit On Paper In Current Drawer?
No
Use Setting of Paper Drawers as Orientation. (Force Portrait by default.)
Yes
When automatically orienting, pages that are taller than wide are printed in portrait orientation, and pages that are wider than tall are printed in landscape orientation.
Is System-Requested Height > System-Requested Width?
Yes
Use Portrait Orientation.
No
Use Landscape Orientation.

55-58 — Paper Sources (Drawers)

For each possible source drawer that the printer can use, the user must specify its width, height and rotation. Each of the four drawers can be used to define any possible envelope or paper size and rotation, regardless of the name of the drawer.

The names of the four source drawers are Paper 1, Paper 2, Paper 3 and Envelope. When the 5250 ALLY receives a command from the System to use one of these source drawers, it sends the related PFS to tell the printer the correct source drawer.

Each drawer has settings for width, height and rotation. These settings are used by the orientation selection algorithm in determining the best orientation for the drawer.

Width

Regardless of the orientation of the page, find the smallest dimension of the paper in the drawer. For example, if the paper in the drawer is 8 1/2 X 11 inches, select 8.5 inches. If the size of the page is not one of the sizes listed here, choose the next smallest size. If the paper is smaller than all of the choices, choose the smallest available size.

To program these options:

!AGILE!5500=00; Paper 1 width is 8.5 inches (default)
!AGILE!5500=01; Paper 1 width is 11 inches
!AGILE!5500=02; Paper 1 width is 14 inches
!AGILE!5500=03; Paper 1 width is 17 inches

!AGILE!5600=00; Paper 2 width is 8.5 inches (default)
!AGILE!5600=01; Paper 2 width is 11 inches
!AGILE!5600=02; Paper 2 width is 14 inches
!AGILE!5600=03; Paper 2 width is 17 inches

!AGILE!5700=00; Paper 3 width is 8.5 inches (default)
!AGILE!5700=01; Paper 3 width is 11 inches
!AGILE!5700=02; Paper 3 width is 14 inches
!AGILE!5700=03; Paper 3 width is 17 inches

!AGILE!5800=00; Envelope width is 8.5 inches (default)
!AGILE!5800=01; Envelope width is 11 inches
!AGILE!5800=02; Envelope width is 14 inches
!AGILE!5800=03; Envelope width is 17 inches

Height

Find the largest dimension of the paper in the drawer. For example, if the paper in the drawer is 8 1/2 X 11 inches, select 11 inches. If the size of the page is not one of the sizes listed here, choose the next smallest size. If the paper is smaller than all of the choices, choose the smallest available size.

To program these options:

!AGILE!5501=00; Paper 1 length is 8.5 inches
!AGILE!5501=01; Paper 1 length is 11 inches (default)
!AGILE!5501=02; Paper 1 length is 14 inches
!AGILE!5501=03; Paper 1 length is 17 inches

!AGILE!5601=00; Paper 2 length is 8.5 inches
!AGILE!5601=01; Paper 2 length is 11 inches (default)
!AGILE!5601=02; Paper 2 length is 14 inches
!AGILE!5601=03; Paper 2 length is 17 inches

!AGILE!5701=00; Paper 3 length is 8.5 inches
!AGILE!5701=01; Paper 3 length is 11 inches (default)
!AGILE!5701=02; Paper 3 length is 14 inches
!AGILE!5701=03; Paper 3 length is 17 inches

!AGILE!5801=00; Envelope length is 8.5 inches
!AGILE!5801=01; Envelope length is 11 inches (default)
!AGILE!5801=02; Envelope length is 14 inches
!AGILE!5801=03; Envelope length is 17 inches

Rotation

Portrait indicates that the paper height is greater than the paper width.

Landscape indicates that the paper width is greater than the paper height.

COR, or computer output reduction, is the default setting for each drawer. If the 5250 ALLY is driving the printer in COR mode, the printer will be put into landscape mode using PFS 0B. The line spacing will be reduced to 70% (depending upon the setting of Option 4E) of the System-requested line spacing, allowing an 11-inch page depth to fit into 8.5 inches. If using COR mode, the definitions of PFSs 20, 21 and 22 should perform the following functions, respectively: PFS 20 should select a landscape font greater than or (preferably) equal to 13 pitch; PFS 21 should select a landscape font greater than or equal to 15 pitch; and PFS 22 should select a landscape font greater than or equal to 20 pitch.

To program these options:

!AGILE!5502=00; Paper 1 rotation is portrait (default)
!AGILE!5502=01; Paper 1 rotation is landscape
!AGILE!5502=02; Paper 1 rotation is COR

!AGILE!5602=00; Paper 2 rotation is portrait (default)
!AGILE!5602=01; Paper 2 rotation is landscape
!AGILE!5602=02; Paper 2 rotation is COR

!AGILE!5702=00; Paper 3 rotation is portrait (default)
!AGILE!5702=01; Paper 3 rotation is landscape
!AGILE!5702=02; Paper 3 rotation is COR

!AGILE!5802=00; Envelope rotation is portrait (default)
!AGILE!5802=01; Envelope rotation is landscape
!AGILE!5802=02; Envelope rotation is COR

59 — Font ID Look-Up

Xerox printers require separate font assignments for landscape and portrait fonts. Other printers can use the same font assignments regardless of the font orientation. In the second case, the user can enter font assignments only in the portrait table, rather than entering them in both the portrait and landscape tables.

This option lets the user tell the 5250 ALLY whether it needs to look for font assignments in the portrait table for portrait fonts and in the landscape table for landscape fonts, or if it should look in the portrait table only.

To program this option:

!AGILE!59=00; Look up font IDs in portrait table only
!AGILE!59=01; Look up font IDs in both tables (default)

CHAPTER 3
CHARACTER CODE TRANSLATION

Overview

The data stream that is sent from the AS/400, System/3X or alternate host device is not forwarded directly through the AGILE 5250 ALLY to the printer. Rather, all characters must first pass through the appropriate character code translation table.

If the data format that the printer uses is the same as the format in which the source device sends data, then the data should be routed through a pass-through table (either ASCII to ASCII or EBCDIC to EBCDIC). If the data formats of the two devices are different, then a translation table must be selected that will convert the data from one format to another.

The 5250 ALLY contains sixteen tables that are used to translate character codes. Of these, four are used by the 5250 ALLY for the four combinations of ASCII/EBCDIC to/from ASCII/EBCDIC. Four are used for specialized printer applications. One table is used to convert Xerox EBCDIC characters into ASCII format during downloading from the host. The other seven tables are user configurable for translation to nonstandard character sets, international use, etc.

Each table has 256 values that are used to translate an input value to an output value. Both the input value and the output value are a single byte, i.e., two hexadecimal digits. Each table is organized as 16 rows of 16 values each, which makes it easy to look up the output for any input. (These tables are sometimes called “lookup” tables.)

The most basic function of the 5250 ALLY is to convert EBCDIC SCS (twinax host) data to ASCII data one byte at a time. When a character is received by the 5250 ALLY, the corresponding character from the selected translation table is substituted, and that value is sent to the printer.

The tables are listed and described here along with their hexadecimal access numbers:

00. ASCII to ASCII (default for 5250 ALLY & alternate host)
01. EBCDIC to ASCII (default for twinax translation)
02. ASCII to EBCDIC
03. EBCDIC to EBCDIC
04. EBCDIC to HP LaserJet (Roman 8 extended ASCII)
05. EBCDIC to PC (standard PC extended ASCII character set)
06. EBCDIC to PostScript (IsoLatin1 extended ASCII character set)
07. Xerox 275 protocol converter EBCDIC to ASCII
08. User Table 1
09. User Table 2
0A. User Table 3
0B. User Table 4
0C. User Table 5
0D. User Table 6
0E. User Table 7
0F. Xerox EBCDIC Font Download to ASCII (default for fonts)

The appropriate character code translation tables for the input and output devices are selected when a supported printer configuration is loaded. If the printer/output device is not among the supported printer configurations, the user must select the appropriate translation table for each input device. These tables may be modified by the user, if necessary. Tables 08-0E are reserved for definition by the user.

Selecting a Translation Table (Group 60)

When configuring the 5250 ALLY, for each input device the appropriate translation table must be selected. The default selections of the translation tables might meet the user's needs, but the user may need to find the appropriate tables from among the other fifteen tables included in flash memory. The 5250 ALLY allows any of the sixteen tables to be selected by the user for any input device, but only some are ordinarily appropriate.

Notice that the tables are mostly made up of some combination of EBCDIC or ASCII. To determine which is the appropriate table for an input device, the user must determine the format of the data stream and the format used by the printer.

If the source device is twinax, the input will be in EBCDIC SCS. If the source device is a PC, the input will probably be ASCII. The printer might use either EBCDIC or standard 7-bit ASCII, or one of the 8-bit extended ASCII character sets used by the HP LaserJet and other printers. If unsure what format the device uses, please consult the manual that came with it.

Once the appropriate table for each input/output device combination has been determined, send one of the commands listed in the following sections to select the appropriate table. In order for the selection to be permanently saved in the 5250 ALLY's flash memory, the selection must be saved

Save Configuration

After making any translation table selection changes, unless the changes are to be temporary, the user must save the configuration to the 5250 ALLY flash memory with the following command:

!AGILE!=SAVE;

60 — Twinax Translation

Because all twinax-generated data is in EBCDIC SCS format, the user should select one of the EBCDIC tables (01, 03, 04, 05, 06), depending upon the printer. Choose table 07 only if the twinax mode is Xerox 275 emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=02;**), and if the Xerox printer is configured for the ASCII character set. Most users operate the printer in ASCII mode, so the EBCDIC to ASCII table is the default.

!AGILE!60=00;	ASCII to ASCII
!AGILE!60=01;	EBCDIC to ASCII (default)
!AGILE!60=02;	ASCII to EBCDIC
!AGILE!60=03;	EBCDIC to EBCDIC
!AGILE!60=04;	EBCDIC to Hewlett-Packard ASCII
!AGILE!60=05;	EBCDIC to PC ASCII
!AGILE!60=06;	EBCDIC to PostScript ASCII
!AGILE!60=07;	Xerox 275 EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!60=08;	User Table 1
!AGILE!60=09;	User Table 2
!AGILE!60=0A;	User Table 3
!AGILE!60=0B;	User Table 4
!AGILE!60=0C;	User Table 5
!AGILE!60=0D;	User Table 6
!AGILE!60=0E;	User Table 7
!AGILE!60=0F;	Xerox EBCDIC font download to ASCII

63 — Alternate Host Translation

If the alternate host device is a PC, the user should choose one of the ASCII tables (00 or 02). Most users operate the printer in ASCII mode, so the default is the ASCII to ASCII pass-through table.

!AGILE!63=00;	ASCII to ASCII (default)
!AGILE!63=01;	EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!63=02;	ASCII to EBCDIC
!AGILE!63=03;	EBCDIC to EBCDIC
!AGILE!63=04;	EBCDIC to Hewlett-Packard ASCII
!AGILE!63=05;	EBCDIC to PC ASCII
!AGILE!63=06;	EBCDIC to PostScript ASCII
!AGILE!63=07;	Xerox 275 EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!63=08;	User Table 1
!AGILE!63=09;	User Table 2
!AGILE!63=0A;	User Table 3
!AGILE!63=0B;	User Table 4
!AGILE!63=0C;	User Table 5
!AGILE!63=0D;	User Table 6
!AGILE!63=0E;	User Table 7
!AGILE!63=0F;	Xerox EBCDIC font download to ASCII

66 — 5250 ALLY Translation

All 5250 ALLY-generated reports are in ASCII mode, so the user should select one of the ASCII tables (00 or 02). Most users operate the printer in ASCII mode, so the default is the ASCII to ASCII pass-through table.

!AGILE!66=00;	ASCII to ASCII (default)
!AGILE!66=01;	EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!66=02;	ASCII to EBCDIC
!AGILE!66=03;	EBCDIC to EBCDIC
!AGILE!66=04;	EBCDIC to Hewlett-Packard ASCII
!AGILE!66=05;	EBCDIC to PC ASCII
!AGILE!66=06;	EBCDIC to PostScript ASCII
!AGILE!66=07;	Xerox 275 EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!66=08;	User Table 1
!AGILE!66=09;	User Table 2
!AGILE!66=0A;	User Table 3
!AGILE!66=0B;	User Table 4
!AGILE!66=0C;	User Table 5
!AGILE!66=0D;	User Table 6
!AGILE!66=0E;	User Table 7
!AGILE!66=0F;	Xerox EBCDIC font download to ASCII

67 — Xerox EBCDIC Font Download Translation

The table selected here is automatically invoked when the 5250 ALLY encounters a Xerox font download in the data stream. The user should select table 0F if operating a Xerox printer in ASCII mode. The EBCDIC pass-through table (03) should be selected if the user is operating a Xerox printer in EBCDIC mode.

!AGILE!67=00;	ASCII to ASCII
!AGILE!67=01;	EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!67=02;	ASCII to EBCDIC
!AGILE!67=03;	EBCDIC to EBCDIC
!AGILE!67=04;	EBCDIC to Hewlett-Packard ASCII
!AGILE!67=05;	EBCDIC to PC ASCII
!AGILE!67=06;	EBCDIC to PostScript ASCII
!AGILE!67=07;	Xerox 275 EBCDIC to ASCII
!AGILE!67=08;	User Table 1
!AGILE!67=09;	User Table 2
!AGILE!67=0A;	User Table 3
!AGILE!67=0B;	User Table 4
!AGILE!67=0C;	User Table 5
!AGILE!67=0D;	User Table 6
!AGILE!67=0E;	User Table 7
!AGILE!67=0F;	Xerox font download to ASCII (default)

Reading Translation Tables

The left column of each table is a series of numerals and letters representing the most significant digit of the hexadecimal input character received by the 5250 ALLY. The top row of each table is a series of numerals and letters representing the least significant digit of the hexadecimal input character received by the 5250 ALLY.

The intersection in the table of the most significant and least significant digits of the input character is the location of the output value that the 5250 ALLY sends to the printer upon receiving a given input character in the data stream.

To understand the way in which the translation tables work, look at Translation Table 01 (EBCDIC to ASCII) on page 3-10. Find the output value for the hexadecimal input character 'C1.' (This is an uppercase “A” in EBCDIC.) Look down the left column and find the entry “C_.” Look across the table until reaching the intersection of the column headed by “_1.”

The table shows that the output value for the input value of 'C1' is '41.' (This is an uppercase "A" in ASCII.) When this table is selected, an uppercase EBCDIC "A" received by the 5250 ALLY is translated into an uppercase ASCII "A" and sent to the printer.

Editing a Translation Table

The appropriate translation table for the input/output device combinations may not exist. If this is the case, the user will have to edit an existing table. Find the table that most closely matches the requirements from among User Table 1 to User Table 7.

Before changing any translation table, the user should print a translation table report using Mode 9-2 as described on page 1-13. This report will send the printer a report of each of the translation tables. A sample translation table report can be found in Chapter 5 — Maintenance & Troubleshooting.

Translation tables can be modified by the user by downloading new values from the host or alternate host. This procedure should be attempted only by advanced users with a clear understanding of the way in which the translation tables function.

The translation table downloading procedure is similar to the way in which configuration options are modified. It requires a trigger (**!AGILE!**); a number/pound sign (**#**) to indicate that the data is a change to a translation table; a two-digit table number; an at sign (**@**) to indicate the starting position of the change in the table; the position number in the table; an equals sign (**=**) to indicate the start of the replacement values; the values themselves; and then a semicolon (**;**) as a terminator. (A comma will also act as a terminator.)

All Spaces, Nulls and carriage control characters will be ignored during translation table downloading. This allows the user to separate entries for easier reading, and it prevents the data from becoming corrupted by host forms control.

Resetting Translation Tables to Defaults

To set all translation tables to their factory default values, enter:

!AGILE!#;

To set an individual table to its factory default values, enter:

!AGILE!#nn;

where *nn* represents the number of the table to set to default values.

Power-On Reset

If the user has made translation table changes and would like the unit to return to its previous configuration, the user can cancel any unsaved changes and return the unit to its former power-on state with the following command:

!AGILE!=POR;

Save Configuration

After making any translation table changes, unless the changes are to be temporary, the user must save the configuration to the 5250 ALLY flash memory with the following command:

!AGILE!=SAVE;

Downloading an Entire Translation Table

Downloading an entire translation table uses the following format. The example changes User Table 2 (Table 05) to a pass-through table:

```
!AGILE!#05@00=
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF
;
```

Downloading a Single Translation Table Value

Downloading a change to a single translation table position value uses the following format. The example shown here changes the output value for an EBCDIC Form Feed character to an ASCII Space in Table 01 (EBCDIC to ASCII):

!AGILE!#01@0C=20;

!AGILE! is the trigger; a number sign (#) indicates a change to a translation table; **01** represents the EBCDIC to ASCII translation table; the at sign (**@**) is the position identifier; **0C** is the position to be changed; **20** is the value moved into position 0C; an equals sign (=) separates the position from the value; and a semicolon (**;**) is the terminator. *A comma (,) will also terminate this action.*

Downloading a Partial Translation Table

Downloading of a partial translation table uses the following format. The example illustrates changing the value of all lowercase letters in Table 00 (ASCII to ASCII) to uppercase letters:

!AGILE!#00@61=
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A;

The offset position number indicates the location in the table where the changes to the translation table will begin (location 61 was used in the example above). Any values in the character string after the offset position value will replace subsequent values in consecutive order in the table. Downloading will end when a semicolon (;) is received. *A comma (,) will also terminate this action.*

Changing Multiple Translation Table Values

Multiple translation table changes are possible by separating assignments with a comma. For example:

!AGILE!#01@05=20,#01@02=20,#02@0D=20,#02@0C=20;

Alternate Hosts and Character Translation

When using an alternate host, the only function that the 5250 ALLY performs is to send the data through a translation table (and to send PFS 04 — INITALT to the printer upon receipt of data from the alternate host). Although the translation tables can translate both printable (40h - FFh in EBCDIC) and unprintable characters (00h - 3Fh), the user will usually need to translate only printable characters.

Translation Tables

00 — ASCII to ASCII

This is a pass-though table. It is the default translation table for 5250 ALLY-generated data (tests and reports) and for alternate host data.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00 NUL	01 SOH	02 STX	03 ETX	04 EOT	05 ENQ	06 ACK	07 BEL	08 BS	09 HT	0A LF	0B VT	0C FF	0D CR	0E SO	OF SI
16	1	10 DLE	11 DC1	12 DC2	13 DC3	14 DC4	15 NAK	16 SYN	17 ETB	18 CAN	19 EM	1A SUB	1B ESC	1C FS	1D GS	1E RS	1F US
32	2	20 SP	21 !	22 "	23 #	24 $	25 %	26 &	27 '	28 (	29)	2A *	2B +	2C ,	2D -	2E .	2F /
48	3	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	3A :	3B ;	3C <	3D =	3E >	3F ?
64	4	40 @	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O
80	5	50 P	51 Q	52 R	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	5B [	5C \	5D]	5E ^	5F _
96	6	60 `	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o
112	7	70 p	71 q	72 r	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	7B {	7C |	7D }	7E ~	7F DEL
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

01 — EBCDIC to ASCII

This table is the default translation table for twinax data.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	0A LF	00	1B ESC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	20 SP	20 SP	61 a	61 a	61 a	61 a	61 a	61 a	63 c	6E n	5B [	2E .	3C <	28 (	2B +	21 !
80	5	26 &	65 e	65 e	65 e	65 e	69 i	69 i	69 i	69 i	42 B	5D]	24 $	2A *	29)	3B ;	5E ^
96	6	2D -	2F /	41 A	41 A	41 A	41 A	41 A	41 A	43 C	4E N	7C |	2C ,	25 %	5F _	3E >	3F ?
112	7	6F o	45 E	45 E	45 E	45 E	49 I	49 I	49 I	49 I	60 `	3A :	23 #	40 @	27 '	3D =	22 "
128	8	4F O	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	3C <	3E >	64 d	79 y	70 p	2B +
144	9	6F o	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	61 a	6F o	61 a	2C ,	41 A	6F o
160	A	75 u	7E ~	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	21 !	3F ?	44 D	59 Y	50 P	52 R
176	B	63 c	4C L	59 Y	50 P	66 f	53 S	50 P	61 /	61 /	61 /	5E ^	7C |	2D -	22 "	27 '	5F _
192	C	7B {	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	2D -	6F o	6F o	6F o	6F o	6F o
208	D	7D }	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	31 1	75 u	75 u	75 u	75 u	79 y
224	E	5C \	20 SP	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	32 2	4F O	4F O	4F O	4F O	4F O
240	F	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	33 3	55 U	55 U	55 U	55 U	00

02 — ASCII to EBCDIC

This table can be used for alternate host data if using a Xerox printer running in EBCDIC mode.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	2F BEL	00	00	25 LF	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	27 ESC	00	00	00	00
32	2	40 SP	4F !	7F "	7B #	5B $	6C %	50 &	7D '	4D (	5D)	5C *	4E +	6B ,	60 -	4B .	61 /
48	3	F0 0	F1 1	F2 2	F3 3	F4 4	F5 5	F6 6	F7 7	F8 8	F9 9	7A :	5E ;	4C <	7E =	6E >	6F ?
64	4	7C @	C1 A	C2 B	C3 C	C4 D	C5 E	C6 F	C7 G	C8 H	C9 I	D1 J	D2 K	D3 L	D4 M	D5 N	D6 O
80	5	D7 P	D8 Q	D9 R	E2 S	E3 T	E4 U	E5 V	E6 W	E7 X	E8 Y	E9 Z	4A ¢	E0 \	5A !	5F ¬	6D _
96	6	7D '	81 a	82 b	83 c	84 d	85 e	86 f	87 g	88 h	89 i	91 j	92 k	93 l	94 m	95 n	96 o
112	7	97 p	98 q	99 r	A2 s	A3 t	A4 u	A5 v	A6 w	A7 x	A8 y	A9 z	C0 {	BB]	D0 }	A1 ~	00
128	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
144	9	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
160	A	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
176	B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
192	C	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
208	D	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
224	E	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
240	F	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

03 — EBCDIC to EBCDIC

This table can be used to translate twinax data if using a Xerox printer running in EBCDIC mode.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00 NUL	01 SOH	02 STX	03 ATN	04 SEL	05 HT	06 RNL	07 DEL	08 GE	09 SPS	0A RPT	0B VT	0C FF	0D CR	0E SD	0F SI
16	1	10 DLE	11 DC1	12 DC2	13 DC3	14 RES	15 NL	16 BS	17 POC	18 CAN	19 EM	1A UBS	1B CU1	1C IFS	1D IGS	1E IRS	1F IUS
32	2	20 DS	21 SOS	22 FS	23 WUS	24 BYP	25 LF	26 ETB	27 ESC	28 SA	29	2A SW	2B FMT	2C MFA	2D ENQ	2E ACK	2F BEL
48	3	30	31	32 SYN	33 IRT	34 PP	35 TRN	36 NBS	37 EOT	38 SBS	39 IT	3A RFF	3B CU3	3C DC4	3D NAK	3E	3F SUB
64	4	40 SP	41 RSP	42 â	43 ä	44 à	45 á	46 ã	47 å	48 ç	49 ñ	4A [	4B .	4C <	4D (	4E +	4F !
80	5	50 &	51 é	52 ê	53 ë	54 è	55 í	56 î	57 ï	58 ì	59 ß	5A]	5B $	5C *	5D)	5E ;	5F ^
96	6	60 -	61 /	62 Â	63 Ä	64 À	65 Á	66 Ã	67 Å	68 Ç	69 Ñ	6A ¦	6B ,	6C %	6D _	6E >	6F ?
112	7	70 ø	71 É	72 Ê	73 Ë	74 È	75 Í	76 Î	77 Ï	78 Ì	79 `	7A :	7B #	7C @	7D '	7E =	7F "
128	8	80 Ø	81 a	82 b	83 c	84 d	85 e	86 f	87 g	88 h	89 i	8A «	8B »	8C ð	8D ý	8E þ	8F ±
144	9	90 °	91 j	92 k	93 l	94 m	95 n	96 o	97 p	98 q	99 r	9A ª	9B º	9C æ	9D ¸	9E Æ	9F ¤
160	A	A0 µ	A1 ~	A2 s	A3 t	A4 u	A5 v	A6 w	A7 x	A8 y	A9 z	AA ¡	AB ¿	AC Ð	AD Ý	AE Þ	AF ®
176	B	B0 ¢	B1 £	B2 ¥	B3 Pts	B4 ƒ	B5 §	B6 ¶	B7 ¼	B8 ½	B9 ¾	BA ¬	BB |	BC ¯	BD ¨	BE ´	BF ═
192	C	C0 {	C1 A	C2 B	C3 C	C4 D	C5 E	C6 F	C7 G	C8 H	C9 I	CA SHY	CB ô	CC ö	CD ò	CE ó	CF õ
208	D	D0 }	D1 J	D2 K	D3 L	D4 M	D5 N	D6 O	D7 P	D8 Q	D9 R	DA ¹	DB û	DC ü	DD ù	DE ú	DF ÿ
224	E	E0 \	E1 NSP	E2 S	E3 T	E4 U	E5 V	E6 W	E7 X	E8 Y	E9 Z	EA ²	EB Ô	EC Ò	ED Ó	EE Ó	EF Õ
240	F	F0 0	F1 1	F2 2	F3 3	F4 4	F5 5	F6 6	F7 7	F8 8	F9 9	FA ³	FB Û	FC Ü	FD Ù	FE Ú	FF EO

04 — EBCDIC to HP LaserJet

This table translates twinax data for printers that use Roman 8 extended ASCII.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	0A LF	00	1B ESC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	20 SP	20 SP	C0 â	CC ä	C8 à	C4 á	E2 ã	D4 å	B5 ç	B7 ñ	5B [	2E .	3C <	28 (	2B +	21 !
80	5	26 &	C5 é	C1 ê	CD ë	C9 è	D5 í	D1 î	DD ï	D9 ì	DE ß	5D]	24 $	2A *	29)	3B ;	5E ^
96	6	2D -	2F /	A2 Â	D8 Ä	A1 À	E0 Á	E1 Ã	D0 Å	B4 Ç	B6 Ñ	7C |	2C ,	25 %	5F _	3E >	3F ?
112	7	D6 ø	DC É	A4 Ê	A5 Ë	A3 È	E5 Í	A6 Î	A7 Ï	E6 Ì	A9 `	3A :	23 #	41 @	27 '	3D =	22 "
128	8	D2 Ø	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	FB «	FD »	E4 ð	B2 ý	F1 þ	FE ±
144	9	B3 °	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	F9 ª	FA º	D7 æ	2C ¸	D3 Æ	BA ¤
160	A	F3 µ	AC ~	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	B8 ¡	B9 ¿	E3 Đ	B1 Ý	F0 Þ	52 R
176	B	BF ¢	BB £	BC ¥	50 P	BE ƒ	BD §	F4 ¶	F7 ¼	F8 ½	F5 ¾	5E ^	7C |	B0 -	AB ¨	A8 ´	5F _
192	C	7B {	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	2D -	C2 ô	CE ö	CA ò	C6 ó	EA õ
208	D	7D }	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	31 1	C3 û	CF ü	CB ù	C7 ú	EF ÿ
224	E	5C \	20 SP	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	32 2	DF Ô	DA Ö	E8 Ò	E7 Ó	E9 Õ
240	F	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	33 3	AE Û	DB Ü	AD Ù	ED Ú	FF

05 — EBCDIC to PC

This table translates twinax data for printers that use the standard PC extended ASCII character set.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	0A LF	00	1B ESC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	20 SP	20 SP	83 â	84 ä	85 à	A0 á	61 a	86 å	87 ç	A4 ñ	5B [	2E .	3C <	28 (	2B +	21 !
80	5	26 &	82 é	88 ê	89 ë	8A è	A1 í	8C î	8B ï	8D ì	E1 ß	5D]	5B $	2A *	29)	3B ;	5E ^
96	6	2D -	2F /	41 A	8E Ä	41 A	41 A	41 A	8F Å	80 Ç	A5 Ñ	7C |	2C ,	25 %	5F _	3E >	3F ?
112	7	ED ø	90 É	45 E	45 E	45 E	49 I	49 I	49 I	49 I	61 `	3A :	23 #	41 @	27 '	3D =	22 "
128	8	4F O	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	AE «	AF »	64 d	79 y	70 p	F1 ±
144	9	F8 °	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	A6 ª	A7 º	91 æ	2C ,	92 Æ	6F o
160	A	E6 µ	7E ~	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	AD ¡	A8 ¿	44 D	59 Y	50 P	52 R
176	B	9B ¢	9C £	9D ¥	9E Pts	9F ƒ	53 S	50 P	AC ¼	AB ½	61 /	AA ¬	7C |	2D -	22 "	27 '	5F _
192	C	7B {	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	2D -	93 ô	94 ö	95 ò	A2 ó	6F o
208	D	7D }	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	31 1	96 û	81 ü	97 ù	A3 ú	98 ÿ
224	E	5C \	20 SP	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	FD ²	4F O	99 Ö	4F O	4F O	4F O
240	F	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	33 3	55 U	94 Ü	55 U	55 U	00

06 — EBCDIC to PostScript

This table translates twinax data for printers that use the IsoLatin1 extended ASCII character set.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	0A LF	00	1B ESC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	20 SP	20 SP	E2 â	E4 ä	E0 à	E1 á	E3 ã	E5 å	E7 ç	F1 ñ	5B [	2E .	3C <	28 (	2B +	21 !
80	5	26 &	E9 é	EA ê	EB ë	E8 è	ED í	EE î	EF ï	EC ì	DF ß	5D]	24 $	2A *	29)	3B ;	5E ^
96	6	2D -	2F /	C2 Â	C4 Ä	C0 À	C1 Á	C3 Ã	C5 Å	C7 Ç	D1 Ñ	A6 ¦	2C ,	25 %	5F _	3E >	3F ?
112	7	F8 ø	C9 É	CA Ê	CB Ë	C8 È	CD Í	CE Î	CF Ï	CC Ì	91 ‘	3A :	23 #	40 @	27 '	3D =	22 "
128	8	D8 Ø	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	AB «	BB »	F0 ð	FD ý	FE þ	B1 ±
144	9	B0 °	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	AA ª	BA º	E6 æ	B8 ¸	C6 Æ	A4 ¤
160	A	B5 µ	7E ~	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	A1 ¡	BF ¿	D0 Ð	DD Ý	DE Þ	AE ®
176	B	A2 ¢	A3 £	A5 ¥	50 P	66 f	A7 §	B6 ¶	BC ¼	BD ½	BE ¾	AC ¬	7C |	AF ¯	A8 ¨	B4 ´	5F _
192	C	7B {	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	2D -	F4 ô	F6 ö	F2 ò	F3 ó	F5 õ
208	D	7D }	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	B9 ¹	FB û	FC ü	F9 ù	FA ú	FF ÿ
224	E	5C \	20 SP	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	B2 ²	D4 Ô	D6 Ö	D2 Ò	D3 Ó	D5 Õ
240	F	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	B3 ³	DB Û	DC Ü	D9 Ù	DA Ú	00

07 — Xerox 275 Protocol Converter EBCDIC to ASCII

This table is used to translate twinax data if the 5250 ALLY has been configured to emulate a Xerox 275 protocol converter (Mode 3-2, or **!AGILE!03=02;**), and if the printer is configured for the ASCII character set. The user should also set the printer emulation to 5225 or 5256 (Mode 2-4 or 2-5, or **!AGILE!02=04;** or **!AGILE!02=05;**).

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C FF	0D CR	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	08 BS	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	0A LF	00	1B ESC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	07 BEL
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	20 SP	A3 £	A4 $	A5 ¥	A6 #	A7 §	A8 ¤	F8 ł	AA "	AB «	A2 ¢	2E .	3C <	28 (	2B +	7C |
80	5	26 &	BA "	BB »	C0	C1 `	BD ½	BC ¼	C4 ~	C5 ¯	C6 ‿	21 !	24 ¤	2A *	29)	3B ;	98 ¬
96	6	2D -	2F /	C7	C8 ¨	C9 ¨	D0 -	D1 ¹	D2 ®	D3 ©	D4 ™	99 ¦	2C ,	25 %	5F _	3E >	3F ?
112	7	D5 ˛	9A	9B	9C	9D	E0 Ω	E2 Đ	E3 ª	E4 Ħ	60 `	3A :	23 #	40 @	27 '	3D =	22 "
128	8	B5 µ	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	A1 ¡	E6 IJ	E7 Li	E8 Ł	E9 Ø	F0 ĸ
144	9	F1 æ	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	F2 đ	F3 ð	F4 ħ	F5 ı	F6 ij	F7 li
160	A	A0	7E ~	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	AD ↑	C2 ´	AC ←	5B [	AE →	AF ↓
176	B	B0 °	B1 ±	B2 ²	B3 ³	B4 x	5E ‿	B6 ¶	B7 ·	B8 ÷	B9 '	F9 ø	C3 ^	A9 '	5D]	BE ¾	BF ¿
192	C	7B {	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	CA ·	CB ¸	CC –	CD "	CE ˛	CF ˇ
208	D	7D }	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	9E	9F	DC ⅛	DD ⅜	DE ⅝	DF ⅞
224	E	5C \	E1 Æ	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	EA Œ	EB º	EC Þ	ED ŧ	EE ŋ	EF ŉ
240	F	30 0	31 1	32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7	38 8	39 9	FA œ	FB ß	FC þ	FD ŧ	FE ŋ	FF

08 — User Table 1

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	OF
16	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
32	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
48	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
64	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
80	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
96	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
112	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

09 — User Table 2

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	2F	00	00	25	00	0C	0D	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	27	00	00	00	00
32	2	40	4F	7F	7B	5B	6C	50	7D	4D	5D	5C	4E	6B	60	4B	61
48	3	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	7A	5E	4C	7E	6E	6F
64	4	7C	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6
80	5	D7	D8	D9	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	4A	E0	5A	5F	6D
96	6	7D	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	91	92	93	94	95	96
112	7	97	98	99	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	C0	BB	D0	A1	00
128	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
144	9	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
160	A	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
176	B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
192	C	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
208	D	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
224	E	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
240	F	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

0A — User Table 3

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	OF
16	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
32	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
48	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
64	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
80	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
96	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
112	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

0B — User Table 4

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	OF
16	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
32	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
48	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
64	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
80	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
96	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
112	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

0C — User Table 5

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	2F	00	00	25	00	0C	0D	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	27	00	00	00	00
32	2	40	4F	7F	7B	5B	6C	50	7D	4D	5D	5C	4E	6B	60	4B	61
48	3	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	7A	5E	4C	7E	6E	6F
64	4	7C	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6
80	5	D7	D8	D9	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	4A	E0	5A	5F	6D
96	6	7D	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	91	92	93	94	95	96
112	7	97	98	99	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	C0	BB	D0	A1	00
128	8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
144	9	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
160	A	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
176	B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
192	C	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
208	D	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
224	E	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
240	F	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

0D — User Table 6

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	OF
16	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
32	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
48	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
64	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
80	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
96	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
112	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

0E — User Table 7

The user may edit and use this table for any purpose.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	OF
16	1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
32	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
48	3	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
64	4	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F
80	5	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	5F
96	6	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F
112	7	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	7A	7B	7C	7D	7E	7F
128	8	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	8A	8B	8C	8D	8E	8F
144	9	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	9A	9B	9C	9D	9E	9F
160	A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
176	B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
192	C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF
208	D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF
224	E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF
240	F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF

0F — Xerox EBCDIC Font Download to ASCII

This is a table used to translate Xerox EBCDIC fonts for use on an ASCII printer.

LS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
MS		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
16	1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
32	2	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
48	3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
64	4	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	30 0	00	39 9	7D }	00
80	5	31 1	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	32 2	00	00
96	6	00	33 3	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	34 4	35 5	36 6	00	37 7
112	7	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	38 8	00	00	00	7E ~	00
128	8	00	61 a	62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g	68 h	69 i	00	00	00	00	00	00
144	9	00	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m	6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	00	00	00	00	00	00
160	A	00	00	73 s	74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y	7A z	00	00	00	00	00	00
176	B	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
192	C	00	41 A	42 B	43 C	44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I	00	00	00	00	00	00
208	D	00	4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O	50 P	51 Q	52 R	00	00	00	00	00	00
224	E	00	00	53 S	54 T	55 U	56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	00	00	00	00	00	00
240	F	3F ?	40 @	5B [	5C \	5D]	5F _	60 `	7B {	7C |	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

CHAPTER 4
PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION STRINGS

Overview

The 5250 ALLY has a total PFS storage of 20K bytes. Programmable Function Strings (PFSs) are used by the AGILE 5250 ALLY to control all functions that vary from printer to printer. Whenever some special formatting or control function is required, the 5250 ALLY looks up the appropriate PFS and sends it to the printer. For example, if the System requests emphasized printing, the 5250 ALLY looks up and sends PFS 23 — BOLD ON.

The 5250 ALLY will load the appropriate PFSs for the printer when the configuration for the printer is loaded. If the printer is among the listed printer configurations, the user will probably not have to make any modifications to the PFSs. If the output device is not listed among the supported printer configurations, the user either will have to define a set of PFSs or modify an existing set as part of the output port configuration. By changing or defining PFSs, almost any printer can be driven by the 5250 ALLY.

If the user would like to use the PFSs in a way not anticipated by AGILE, the user can modify them with commands in the twinax or alternate host data stream. For example, if the printer can double underline, and if the user would like to configure the 5250 ALLY to double underline instead of single underline, enter the appropriate control string into PFS 27 — UNDL ON. The user also will have to enter into PFS 28 — UNDLOFF the appropriate control string that turns off double underlining.

PFSs can also be used to send printable characters to the printer. Printable characters must be entered between quote marks (") to distinguish them from hexadecimal codes.

PFSs in the 5250 ALLY are entered as a string of hexadecimal or printable ASCII characters. Most printer reference manuals have examples of control strings in hexadecimal, and this makes it easy to enter them directly into the 5250 ALLY as PFSs.

Editing PFSs

To edit an existing PFS, load a supported printer configuration, either from the front panel as described in Chapter 1 — Getting Started, or with the twinax or alternate host data stream, as described in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration. If a printer configuration has already been loaded as part of the user's configuration process, this step is unnecessary. A configuration report will indicate which printer configuration, if any, has been loaded.

Before changing any PFS, print a PFS Report using Mode 9-3 as described in Chapter 1 — Getting Started. This report will send the printer the name of each PFS along with its definition in both hexadecimal and ASCII (EBCDIC if the translation table is set to EBCDIC output) formats. After changing PFSs, print a PFS Test using Mode 9-4 as described on page in Chapter 1 — Getting Started. This report will use the PFS definitions to format printed output to verify that the PFSs have been defined correctly.

Refer to the printer user's manual for information on the control code for the printer function to be entered as the PFS definition. Some printer manuals list their control codes in hexadecimal and others list their codes in ASCII. The 5250 ALLY enables the user to use either method to define the PFSs.

Editing PFSs is similar to making other configuration changes with the alternate host or twinax host data stream. Enter the trigger (**!AGILE!**); then enter an uppercase "**P**" and a percent sign (**%**) to indicate that the configuration will change a PFS definition; enter the number of the PFS to be edited; enter an equals sign (**=**); enter the PFS definition; finally, enter a semicolon (**;**) as the terminator. (A comma will also act as a terminator.)

All Spaces, Nulls and carriage control characters will be ignored during PFS definition downloading. This allows the user to separate entries for easier reading, and it prevents the data from becoming corrupted by host forms control.

For example, to enter PFS 23 — BOLD ON for a Xerox (XES/UDK) printer running in ASCII mode, use the following command:

!AGILE!P%23=1B 62;

1Bh is the ASCII Escape character, and 62h is the ASCII lowercase "b." Thus, this command will define PFS 23 — BOLD ON as "Esc b."

The 5250 ALLY will also allow the user to enter the PFS definitions using normal, printable characters, rather than as hexadecimal. The characters must be entered between quote marks (**"**) to distinguish them from hexadecimal commands. For instance, PFS 23 — BOLD ON could also have been entered as follows:

!AGILE!P%23=1B "b";

Since the Escape character is not printable, it must be entered as a hexadecimal value. The following example defines PFS 04 — INITALT, which initializes the printer for input from the alternate host. It sends a Mode Change Keyword command for a Xerox (XES/UDK) printer running in ASCII mode, and sets the printer to run in XES mode:

!AGILE!P%04="=MCK= EMULATE/2700/END" 0D 0A;

0Dh and 0Ah are the hexadecimal equivalents of a Carriage Return and Line Feed , respectively, the required line ending for this command. Note that a Space, Tab or line ending is required between "=MCK=" and "EMULATE."

Remember that some PFSs must be coordinated with the format information selected with Option 46 — Vertical Movement, Options 48 and 49 (Vertical Resolution), Option 51 — Bolding and Options 55, 56, 57 and 58 (Paper Sources). For instance, if Option 51 has been set to 01 (**!AGILE!51=01;**), the user must define PFSs 25 and 26. Similarly, the format information for Options 55-58 (Paper 1, Paper 2, Paper 3 and Envelope) should be coordinated with PFSs 35-38 and 3C-3F.

Power-On Reset

If the user has made PFS changes and would like the unit to return to its previous configuration, the user can cancel any unsaved changes and return the unit to its former power-on state with the following command:

!AGILE!=POR;

Save Configuration

After making any PFS changes, unless the changes are to be temporary, the user must save the configuration to the 5250 ALLY flash memory with the following command:

!AGILE!=SAVE;

Parameters Within PFSs

To perform their functions, a few PFSs require a parameter that specifies a variable value. The 5250 ALLY allows only one such parameter per PFS.

Parameters can take one of five formats (see below), but usually the format will be in decimal (base 10). Both the decimal format and the hexadecimal format parameters are sent through a 5250 ALLY character code translation table. As such, make certain that the 5250 ALLY character code translation table is either an ASCII to ASCII pass-through table (**!AGILE!66=00;**) or an ASCII to EBCDIC table (**!AGILE! 66=02;**), depending upon the printer, that has not been edited (all 5250 ALLY-generated data is ASCII).

To determine which parameter format the printer uses, refer to the printer user's manual in the section that defines the printer's control codes. Since parameters are crucial for controlling the printer's cursor, the user will probably find the format of the required parameters in the section that discusses horizontal or vertical movement. The format of the parameter may not be mentioned specifically in the manual, so the user may have to make a deduction based upon the information the manual provides. A brief description of the available parameter formats follows:

Decimal – Prints out the parameter value in decimal (base 10). To use this format, the user must have the character code translation table for the 5250 ALLY set correctly.

Byte – One byte. It cannot send a value greater than 255.

HiLoWord – A two-byte word in which the high-order byte precedes the low-order byte.

LoHiWord – A two-byte word in which the low-order byte precedes the high-order byte.

Hex – Prints the parameter value in hexadecimal (base 16). To use this format, the user must have the character code translation table for the 5250 ALLY set correctly.

The user indicates the location of the parameter and the parameter type within the PFS definition. Each parameter indicator begins with an underscore character (_). It is followed by a letter that indicates the parameter type:

_h	hexadecimal
_d	decimal
_b	byte
_H	HiLoWord
_L	LoHiWord

The following example defines PFS 0D — VERMOVE for a Xerox (XES/ UDK) printer.

!AGILE!0D=1B 72 64 _d 20;

This command translates as “Esc r d [insert decimal parameter] (Space).”

GFIDs

IBM systems refer to fonts using numbers from 00001 to 65534. These numbers are called GFIDs, or global font identifiers. (Sometimes they are referred to as font identifiers, FIDs or typestyle numbers.)

The System selects a particular font by sending a GFID request to the printer. The 5250 ALLY takes the GFID request and translates it into an Escape sequence that the printer will use to select a font (unless the job is a COR orientation as determined by the 5250 ALLY orientation algorithm illustrated in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration). The Escape sequence that a particular GFID evokes is determined by two tables used by the 5250 ALLY. The Portrait Font Correspondence Table contains the Escape sequences for portrait-oriented fonts, and the Landscape Font Correspondence Table is used for landscape-oriented fonts.

If the printer is listed among the supported configurations, the font correspondence tables will be loaded with the rest of the configuration. The fonts evoked by the Escape sequences in the correspondence tables for the printer will approximate those evoked by the IBM GFIDs as closely as possible using the fonts readily available for the printer.

User Font Configuration

To edit an existing GFID, load a supported printer configuration, either from the front panel as described in Chapter 1 — Getting Started, or with the twinax or alternate host data stream, as described in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration. If a printer configuration has already been loaded as part of the user’s configuration process, this step is unnecessary.

Before changing any GFID, print a Portrait FID Report and/or Landscape FID Report using Mode 9-5 or 9-6, respectively, as described in Chapter 1 — Getting Started. These reports will send the printer the number of each GFID along with its definition in both hexadecimal and ASCII (or EBCDIC) formats. After changing GFIDs, print the reports again to verify that they are correct.

Changes to GFIDs are made in much the same way they are made to PFSs, except that parameters are not permitted in GFID edit mode. Instead of P%, use PP for portrait fonts and PL for landscape fonts.

The following example defines portrait GFID 00013 for a Xerox (XES/UDK) printer running in ASCII mode as Titan10iso-P:

!AGILE!PP00013=1B 2B 39 4F 43 52 42 31 30 2D 50 0D 0A 1B 39;

This reads "Esc + 9 Titan10iso-P (Carriage Return) (Line Feed) Esc 9."

There are several situations in which the user may have to edit the font correspondence tables.

1. The printer may not have one or more of the fonts that will be evoked by the font correspondence tables. If the System requests a GFID for a font that the printer does not have, the user will either have to eliminate the System request, change the number of the GFID requested by the System, or the user will have to change the table entry for that GFID. Do one of the following:
    - Delete the GFID. No Escape sequence will be sent to the printer, and it will continue printing in the current font.
    - Replace the Escape sequence with one that will request a font that is available to the printer.
2. The user may have a font available to the printer that is not being evoked by the font correspondence tables. Do one of the following:
    - Replace an Escape sequence for a font that the printer does not have with the Escape sequence for a font it does have.
    - Add a new entry into the font correspondence table that matches the number of the GFID requested by the System.
3. The System may request a GFID that is not in the table. Do one of the following:
    - Do nothing. The current font will remain active.
    - Add a new entry into the font correspondence table.

4. The printer may not be listed in the supported configurations. The user may want to build a table from scratch.

5. The user may want to evoke a PFS or printer command using a System font request. Since the Escape sequence can be composed of any characters, it is not restricted to font selection Escape sequences. As such, GFIDs can be used as an extension to the PFS capacity of the 5250 ALLY.

Each table can hold up to 128 entries up to a maximum of 20K (20480) bytes. If the user attempts to download a font correspondence entry to the 5250 ALLY when either the maximum number of entries has been reached or the total storage is full, the new entry will be ignored. In these circumstances it is necessary to delete existing (and preferably unused) entries to make room for the new entries.

PFS Descriptions

The following is a complete list of PFSs currently offered with the 5250 ALLY, along with the number used to edit each PFS. Each description describes the action of the PFS and indicates when each PFS will be sent to the printer by the 5250 ALLY. The descriptions also indicate the type of command that should be entered by the user in the PFS definition, and where appropriate, indicates related configuration options that may have to be coordinated with the PFS definitions.

Note that PFSs are used by the 5250 ALLY only in IBM emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=00;**), except for the initialization PFSs (00-06). Further, they are not used if any type of PFS suppression is active (except for the initialization PFSs and PFS 07 — FF, 08 — CR, 09 — LF, 23 — BOLD ON, 24 — BOLDOFF, 25 — BSBOLD1, 26 — BSBOLD2, 27 — UNDL ON and 28 — UNDLOFF, depending upon the configuration of Options 0601 and 3401). Please refer to Appendix A — Interfacing Xerox Printers for information about PFS suppression and other special Xerox commands.

The only PFS definitions that are not empty in the “Generic” printer configuration are 07 — FF, 08 — CR, 09 — LF and 0D — VERMOVE.

If the user is aware of how each of the PFSs is used and what conditions will trigger them, the user may define them for any purpose. Please refer to Appendix B — SCS/DCA Command Summary for detailed information on the commands that will trigger each PFS.

00 — INITIBM

This PFS is empty by default in all printer configurations. Use this to initialize the printer to a known state for communication with twinax printer emulation-generated data. For instance, the user can clear the margins, set movement units, turn off bolding, underlining, scripting, emphasis, etc.

This PFS is sent to the printer after PFS 01 — INITTWN is sent, if using IBM emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=00;**).

01 — INITTWN

This PFS is empty by default in all printer configurations. Use this to initialize the printer to a known state for communication with input on the twinax address. For instance, the user can clear the margins, set movement units, turn off bolding, underlining, scripting, emphasis, etc.

This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY first receives data from the twinax host, regardless of the setting of Option 03 — Mode.

04 — INITALT

This PFS is empty by default in all printer configurations. Use this to initialize the printer to a known state for communication with input from the alternate host (the only PFS used with the alternate host). For instance, the user can clear the margins, set movement units, turn off bolding, underlining, scripting, emphasis, etc.

This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY first receives data from the alternate host.

05 — INIT275

This PFS is empty by default in all printer configurations. Use this to initialize the printer to a known state for communication with the twinax host when the 5250 ALLY is in Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation mode. For instance, the user can clear the margins, set movement units, turn off bolding, underlining, scripting, emphasis, etc.

This PFS is sent to the printer after PFS 01 — INITTWN is sent, if the 5250 ALLY is in Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=02;**).

06 — INITALY

This PFS is defined in all printer configurations except "Generic." Use this to set the printer to a known font, orientation and margins for 5250 ALLY-generated output. This PFS is sent to the printer before the 5250 ALLY prints any of the reports that are printed using Mode 9 — Tests and Reports.

07 — FF

Form Feed. This PFS is defined in all printer configurations. This should eject the old page and start a new page. If the user would like something else to occur at the start of a new page, the user should put it here.

(It is possible for this PFS to be sent to the printer in response to an SCS Required New Line, Form Feed, New Line, Interchange Record Separator, Line Feed, Set Horizontal Format, Set Vertical Format, Set Initial Conditions, Set Presentation Page Size, Page Presentation Media, Index Return, Absolute Vertical Print Position or Required Form Feed command.)

08 — CR

Carriage Return. This PFS is defined in all printer configurations. This should move the print position horizontally to the left edge of the page. It should not cause any vertical movement.

(It is possible for this PFS to be sent to the printer in response to an SCS Required New Line, Form Feed, Carriage Return, New Line, Interchange Record Separator, Set Horizontal Format, Index Return, Absolute Horizontal Print Position or Required Form Feed command.) It may also be sent to the printer by the 5250 ALLY with every Form Feed if Option 44 — Carriage Return at Form Feed is active (**!AGILE!44=01;**), or when underlining or overstriking requires a second pass of the printhead.

09 — LF

Line Feed. This PFS is defined in all printer configurations. It should cause one vertical Line Feed. It should not result in any horizontal movement. (It is possible for this PFS to be sent to the printer in response to an SCS Required New Line, New Line, Interchange Record Separator, Set Horizontal Format, Set Vertical Format, Line Feed or Index Return command.)

This is not normally used with laser printers, and it is only used when some type of PFS Suppression is active or when Option 46 — Vertical Movement has been set to Line Feed (**!AGILE!46=02;**). Normally, the 5250 ALLY sends PFS 0D — VERMOVE to control all vertical movement.

0A — PORT

Print page in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of all portrait pages, determined by the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm (diagrammed on page 2-17). This should cause the printer to enter a portrait page orientation and to select a default font for that orientation. If page orientation for the printer is selected by font, the user needs only to select the appropriate font.

0B — LAND

Print page in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of all landscape pages, determined by the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm (diagrammed on page 2-17). This should cause the printer to enter a landscape page orientation and to select a default font for that orientation. If page orientation for the printer is selected by font, the user needs only to select the appropriate font.

0D — VERMOVE

Move the printhead vertically. This is sent to the printer whenever the 5250 ALLY needs to position something vertically on the page, e.g., the beginning of a line of text or the top margin of a page.

The SCS commands that may affect this PFS include: Required New Line, New Line, Interchange Record Separator, Line Feed, Set Initial Conditions (top margin parameter), Set Vertical Margins (top margin parameter), Index Return, Absolute Vertical Print Position and Relative Vertical Print Position. The 5250 ALLY uses the *ls* parameter in the SCS Set Line Spacing command to calculate the vertical movement commands to send to the target printer.

This PFS is dependent upon two format options (46 — Vertical Movement and 48 — Vertical Resolution). If Vertical Movement is set to Absolute (**!AGILE!46=00;**), the parameter specifies the vertical *position* to which to be moved. If Vertical Movement is set to Relative (**!AGILE!46=01;**), it provides the *distance* down to move. The unit of measure must be supplied in Option 48 — Vertical Resolution.

0E — LINEDEN

This is used to set the line density at the printer. This PFS is sent to the printer whenever the System changes the line density setting in response to an SCS Set Line Density or Set Single Line Distance command.

Although the 5250 ALLY normally performs vertical movement at the printer using PFS 0D — VERMOVE, there are two reasons that the printer may need to know the actual line density.

1. The user can cause the 5250 ALLY to use Line Feeds (PFS 09 — LF) instead of PFS 0D — VERMOVE by setting Option 46 — Vertical Movement to Line Feed (**!AGILE!46=02;**).

   If the 5250 ALLY is using Line Feeds to perform vertical movement, the printer needs to know the line density so that the line spacing created by the Line Feeds will be correct.

2. If the printer supports continuous feed paper (i.e., fanfold) then the printer needs to know the length of the paper so that it can move the correct distance when it receives a Form Feed. Most printers set forms length as a number of lines per page after the line density has been set. (See PFS 0F — PAGELEN below.)

   The new line density is sent as the parameter of this PFS and is converted to the unit of measurement specified by Option 48 — Vertical Resolution.

0F — PAGELEN

This is used to set the length of the form, and it is sent to the printer in response to an SCS Set Vertical Format or Set Initial Conditions command. This is usually needed only for printers that use continuous forms, such as fanfold paper. Because the length of the form is set in lines per page, the line density must be set correctly at the printer in order for the forms length to be set properly. For this reason, PFS 0E — LINEDEN must be set correctly in order for this PFS to work.

10 — P 5CPI

Print 5 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of 5 CPI or less (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 5 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

11 — P 8CPI

Print 8 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 5 but less than or equal to 8 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 8 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

12 — P 10CPI

Print 10 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 8 but less than or equal to 10 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 10 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

13 — P PSCPI

Print with proportional spacing in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested proportional spacing (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font with proportional spacing, then this PFS should set proportional spacing for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve proportional spacing, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

14 — P 12CPI

Print 12 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 10 but less than or equal to 12 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 12 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

15 — P 15CPI

Print 15 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 12 but less than or equal to 15 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 15 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

16 — P 16CPI

Print 16 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 15 but less than or equal to 16 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 16 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

17 — P 17CPI

Print 17 characters per inch in portrait orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a portrait orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 16 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 17 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

18 — L 5CPI

Print 5 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of 5 CPI or less (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 5 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

19 — L 8CPI

Print 8 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 5 but less than or equal to 8 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 8 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1A — L 10CPI

Print 10 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 8 but less than or equal to 10 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 10 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1B — L PSCPI

Print with proportional spacing in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested proportional spacing (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font with proportional spacing, then this PFS should set proportional spacing for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve proportional spacing, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1C — L 12CPI

Print 12 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 10 but less than or equal to 12 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 12 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1D — L 15CPI

Print 15 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 12 but less than or equal to 15 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 15 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1E — L 16CPI

Print 16 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 15 but less than or equal to 16 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 16 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

1F — L 17CPI

Print 17 characters per inch in landscape orientation. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected a landscape orientation, and when the System has requested a font with a pitch of greater than 16 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font. If a specific font is needed to achieve 17 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 00 (**!AGILE!4F=00;**), then this PFS will be sent before the GFID for the font is sent. If Option 4F — CPI/Font Order is set to 01 (**!AGILE!4F=01;**), then this PFS will be sent after the GFID for the font is sent.

20 — COR 10

Select a landscape font greater than or equal to 13 pitch (preferably equal to). This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected computer output reduction, and when the System has specified a font with a pitch less than or equal to 10 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font to greater than or equal to 13 CPI, in order to horizontally compress the print enough for 13.2 inches of print at the system's CPI value to fit on 10 inches of paper at the printer's CPI value. If a specific font is needed to achieve 13 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

Example: 10 CPI (system's CPI value) x 13.2 inches (system's expected page width) = 132 columns. 132 columns ÷ 10 inches (actual paper width) = 13 CPI.

21 — COR 12

Select a landscape font greater than or equal to 15 pitch. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected computer output reduction, and when the System has specified a font with a pitch less than or equal to 12 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font to greater than or equal to 15 CPI, in order to horizontally compress the print enough for 13.2 inches of print at the system's CPI value to fit on 10 inches of paper at the printer's CPI value. If a specific font is needed to achieve 15 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

Example: 12 CPI (system's CPI value) x 13.2 inches (system's expected page width) = 158 columns. 158 columns ÷ 10 inches (actual paper width) = 15 CPI.

22 — COR 15

Select a landscape font greater than or equal to 20 pitch. This PFS is sent to the printer when the 5250 ALLY's page orientation algorithm has selected computer output reduction, and when the System has specified a font with a pitch less than or equal to 15 CPI (using either an SCS Set Character Density command or an SCS Set FID through GFID command).

If the printer is capable of printing any font at any pitch (CPI), then this PFS should set the pitch for the current font to greater than or equal to 20 CPI, in order to horizontally compress the print enough for 13.2 inches of print at the system's CPI value to fit on 10 inches of paper at the printer's CPI value. If a specific font is needed to achieve 20 CPI, then this PFS should be defined to select that font.

Example: 15 CPI (system's CPI value) x 13.2 inches (system's expected page width) = 198 columns. 198 columns ÷ 10 inches (actual paper width) = 20 CPI.

23 — BOLD ON

If Option 51 —Bolding is set to 00 (**!AGILE!51=00;**), then this PFS will be sent at the beginning of bold text to turn on bold mode. This PFS is used only for printers that ordinarily support bolding. It is sent to the printer in response to an SCS Begin Emphasis command, or when a *character-Backspace-same character* sequence or a *text-Carriage Return-same text* sequence is detected in the data stream.

24 — BOLDOFF

If Option 51 —Bolding is set to 00 (**!AGILE!51=00;**), then this PFS will be sent at the end of bold text to turn off bold mode. This PFS is used only for printers that ordinarily support bolding. It is sent to the printer in response to an SCS End Emphasis command, or when a *character-Backspace-same character* sequence or a *text-Carriage Return-same text* sequence has terminated.

25 — BSBOLD1 and 26 — BSBOLD2

Backspace bold. These PFSs are sent to the printer in response to an SCS Begin Emphasis command, or when a *character-Backspace-same character* sequence or a *text-Carriage Return-same text* sequence is detected in the data stream. PFS 25 and PFS 26 are used only for printers that are otherwise incapable of bold printing. If Option 51 — Bolding is set to 01 (**!AGILE!51=01;**), the 5250 ALLY will perform the following sequence of operation for each character that is to be printed bold.

1. The character to be printed bold is sent to the printer to be "struck" the first time.
2. PFS 25 — BSBOLD1 is sent to the printer. It should backspace one character, then perform a small offset to the right. The small offset is so that the first and second "striking" of the character are not directly on top of each other — which would not perform bolding on laser printers.
3. The character is sent a second time.
4. PFS 26 — BSBOLD2 is sent to the printer. It should perform a small offset to the left of the same distance that PFS 25 — BSBOLD1 offset to the right. This will place the print position at the printer at the same place it was before step 2.

27 — UNDL ON

If Option 53 — Underline has been set to 00 (**!AGILE!53=00;**), this PFS will be sent to the printer to turn on underline mode. This can be the result of a direct System request for underlined text as a response either to an SCS Word Underscore command or an SCS Begin Underscore command, or if the System sends Underscore characters in a second pass through the line (with a *character-Backspace-Underscore* sequence or a *text-Carriage Return-Underscore* sequence).

28 — UNDLOFF

If Option 53 — Underline has been set to 00 (**!AGILE!53=00;**), this PFS will be sent to the printer to turn off underline mode. This is sent to the printer in response to an SCS End Underscore command, at the end of the word to be underlined in response to an SCS Word Underscore command, or after Underscore characters sent by the System in a second pass through the line (with a *character-Backspace-Underscore* sequence or a *text-Carriage Return-Underscore* sequence) have terminated.

2B — SUBS ON

Turn on subscript mode. This can be the result only of a direct System request for subscripting using the SCS Subscript command. If the user defines this PFS with the printer's Subscript On command, only one level of subscripting will be supported. If the user defines this PFS with the printer's relative downward movement command, multiple levels of subscripting will be supported.

2C — SUBSOFF

If subscripting is active, this PFS will turn off subscript mode and return printing to the baseline, triggered by the System with an SCS Superscript command. This PFS must be defined as the opposite of the SUBS ON PFS (i.e., either as the printer's Subscript Off command, or as the printer's relative upward movement command).

2D — SUPS ON

Turn on superscript mode. This can be the result only of a direct System request for superscripting using the SCS Superscript command. If the user defines this PFS with the printer's Superscript On command, only one level of superscripting will be supported. If the user defines this PFS with the printer's relative upward movement command, multiple levels of superscripting will be supported.

2E — SUPSOFF

If superscripting is active, this PFS will turn off superscript mode and return printing to the baseline, triggered by the System with an SCS Subscript command. This PFS must be defined as the opposite of the SUPS ON PFS (i.e., either as the printer's Superscript Off command, or as the printer's relative downward movement command).

2F — LOWQUAL

This PFS is sent to the printer when the System has selected a low quality or draft print mode using the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *pq* parameter set to 03h. This is normally applicable only for dot matrix printers. The user can use this PFS to control any mode of operation of the printer. Start that mode of operation by selecting draft print mode at the System.

30 — MEDQUAL

This PFS is sent to the printer when the System has selected a medium quality print mode using the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *pq* parameter set to 01h. This is normally applicable only for dot matrix printers. The user can use this PFS to control any mode of operation of the printer. Start that mode of operation by selecting the appropriate print mode at the System.

31 — HIQUAL

This PFS is sent to the printer when the System has selected a high quality or "near letter quality" print mode using the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *pq* parameter set to 02h. This is normally applicable only for dot matrix printers. The user can use this PFS to control any mode of operation of the printer. Start that mode of operation by selecting the appropriate print mode at the System.

32 — SIMPLEX

Print in simplex (single-sided) mode (selected by sending the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *dx* parameter set to 01h). If the System is printing in duplex mode, it will insert an additional Form Feed into the data stream if necessary at the end of print jobs.

Note: This command will not be sent by the OS/400 operating system, due to IBM restrictions, but some application software may support it.

33 — DUPLEX

Print in duplex (double-sided) mode for documents that are to be bound on the side of the page (selected by sending the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *dx* parameter set to 02h). If the System is printing in duplex mode, it will insert an additional Form Feed into the data stream if necessary at the end of print jobs.

Note: This command will not be sent by the OS/400 operating system, due to IBM restrictions, but some application software may support it.

34 — TUMBLE

Print in duplex (double-sided) mode for documents that are to be bound at the top of the page (selected by sending the SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *dx* parameter set to 03h). If the System is printing in duplex mode, it will insert an additional Form Feed into the data stream if necessary at the end of print jobs.

Note: This command will not be sent by the OS/400 operating system, due to IBM restrictions, but some application software may support it.

35 — PPAPER 1

Use paper from source/drawer 1. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each portrait page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 01h. It uses format information from Option 55 — Paper 1.

36 — PPAPER 2

Use paper from source/drawer 2. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each portrait page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 02h. It uses format information from Option 56 — Paper 2.

37 — PPAPER 3

Use paper from source/drawer 3. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each portrait page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 03h. It uses format information from Option 57 — Paper 3.

38 — P ENVEL

Use paper from source/drawer 4. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each portrait page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 04h. It uses format information from Option 58 — Envelope.

39 — PORTCUT

Use cut feed paper (sheet feed). PORTCUT and LANDCUT are the only settings allowed by the System if the printer is configured as an IBM 3812 laser printer (**!AGILE!02=00;**). If the System specifies cut feed paper with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in portrait mode, then this PFS will be sent to the printer. Afterward, one of the drawer-select PFSs above will be sent to select the paper source drawer.

3A — PORTTRC

Use tractor feed paper. If the System specifies tractor feed with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in portrait mode, then this PFS will be sent to the printer. If the printer has more than four paper drawers, this PFS can be used to allow access to a fifth paper drawer. However, automatic orientation selection works only for PFSs 35-38 and 3C-3F. It does not work for PORTTRC.

3B — PORTMAN

Use manual feed paper (sheet feed). If the System specifies manual feed with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in portrait mode, then this PFS will be sent to the printer. If the printer has more than four paper drawers, this PFS can be used to allow access to a fifth or sixth paper drawer. However, automatic orientation selection works only for PFSs 35-38 and 3C-3F. It does not work for PORTMAN.

3C — LPAPER 1

Use paper from source/drawer 1. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each landscape page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 01h. It uses format information from Option 55 — Paper 1.

3D — LPAPER 2

Use paper from source/drawer 2. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each landscape page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 02h. It uses format information from Option 56 — Paper 2.

3E — LPAPER 3

Use paper from source/drawer 3. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each landscape page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 03h. It uses format information from Option 57 — Paper 3.

3F — L ENVEL

Use paper from source/drawer 4. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each landscape page when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *sd* parameter set to 04h. It uses format information from Option 58 — Envelope.

40 — LANDCUT

Use cut feed paper (sheet feed). PORTCUT and LANDCUT are the only settings allowed by the System if the printer is configured as an IBM 3812 laser printer (**!AGILE!02=00;**). If the System specifies cut feed paper with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in landscape mode, then this PFS will be sent to the printer. Afterward, one of the drawer-select PFSs above will be sent to select the paper source drawer.

41 — LANDTRC

Use tractor feed paper. If the System specifies tractor feed with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in landscape mode, then this PFS will be sent to the printer. If the printer has more than four paper drawers, this PFS can be used to allow access to a fifth paper drawer. However, automatic orientation selection works only for PFSs 35-38 and 3C-3F. It does not work for LANDTRC.

42 — LANDMAN

Use manual feed paper (sheet feed). If the System specifies manual feed with the SCS Set Printer Setup command, and if the printer is in landscape mode, this PFS will be sent to the printer. If the printer has more than four paper drawers, this PFS can be used to access a fifth or sixth drawer. However, automatic orientation selection works only for PFSs 35-38 and 3C-3F. It does not work for LANDMAN.

43 — JOG OUT

Move paper output tray to the other position (when the printer can output paper to two positions). This is sometimes referred to as output offsetting. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each page that requires an offset when the System has sent an SCS Set Initial Conditions command with the *ic* parameter set to FFh (DP), when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *do* parameter set to a value other than 00h, or when the System has sent an SCS Page Presentation Media command with the *dd* parameter changed from its last setting.

44 — DEST1

Select paper output drawer 1. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each page when the System has selected paper output tray number 1 with the SCS Page Presentation Media command.

45 — DEST2

Select paper output drawer 2. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each page when the System has selected paper output tray number 2 with the SCS Page Presentation Media command.

46 — DEST3

Select paper output drawer 3. This PFS is sent to the printer at the beginning of each page when the System has selected paper output tray number 3 with the SCS Page Presentation Media command.

4B — JOBSTRT

Prepare the printer to receive a new print job. This PFS is sent to the printer when the System declares that a new print job is about to start (upon receipt of an SCS Set Initial Conditions command). Some of the potential uses for this PFS are:

1) Declare a new print job at the printer to allow job offsetting, spooling and/or duplexing to occur properly.

2) Set default formatting settings at the printer.

3) Perform a Form Feed to cause a blank page between jobs.

4C — JOBEND

This PFS is not normally used. It is triggered at the end of a print job from the System. The user may define this in any appropriate way.

4D — TIMEOUT

This PFS is sent to the printer before switching hosts after the configuration-defined timeout period. This is not the result of a System request. It is intended primarily so users can define a cleanup procedure to be executed before switching hosts (e.g., send a Form Feed to the printer).

CHAPTER 5
MAINTENANCE & TROUBLESHOOTING

Diagnostics

When the AGILE 5250 ALLY either powers up or is Reset (Mode A from the front panel, or !AGILE!=POR; via the data stream), it performs a set of diagnostics on the internal hardware. These diagnostics include a ROM checksum test to ensure that the ROM has not been corrupted, a RAM test, and an internal loop test. (The internal loop tests the 5250 ALLY twinax communication controller chip, and it is permissible to be connected to the network during this operation.)

External Loop Test (Mode E)

An external loop test is also available. This diagnostic will test the transmit and receive circuits of the 5250 ALLY**.** This test is available as part of continuous testing that can be initiated with Mode E from the front panel of the 5250 ALLY.

NOTE: to perform this test, the twinax "T" must be attached to the 5250 ALLY twinax port, and both cables must be disconnected from the "T" connector so that it only serves as a terminator for the test. Failure to disconnect can cause permanent damage to the equipment.

The full set of diagnostics performed is listed below:

1. ROM checksum
2. RAM

3-6. Internal Loop (Data, Address, End-of-Message)

7-9. DMA Loop (Data, Address, End-of-Message)

A-C. Optional External Loop (Data, Address, End-of-Message)

During testing, the 5250 ALLY LED will display each of these numerals or letters as it performs each test. If an error is detected, the numeral or letter of the test in which an error occurred will remain flashing on the LED. If this occurs, contact AGILE technical support as indicated later in this chapter. To end continuous testing of the 5250 ALLY, the unit must be powered down.

Twinax Addressing

After power-on hardware diagnostics and during twinax initialization, the twinax port is monitored to check the 5250 ALLY twinax configuration against the actual port configuration. Before the 5250 ALLY will begin communication on the twinax address, it monitors the line to ensure that the selected address is not being used by another device on the twinax network. If the address is already used, the 5250 ALLY will not use the address, but will flag the configuration error to the user. After twinax initialization, during normal operation, the configured twinax address is continually monitored by the 5250 ALLY.

Error Codes

Decimal Point On
If the 5250 ALLY front panel LED decimal point light is On, the system is polling the unit on the configured address.

Decimal Point Off
If the decimal point is Off, the system is not polling that address. If the System is not polling that address, either the unit is not connected properly, or the System is not configured to have a device on that address. Check the connections, and if the error persists, configure the System to accept a device on that address.

Decimal Point Slow Flash
If the decimal point is flashing On and Off in half-second intervals, the unit is in slow poll mode.

Decimal Point Fast Flash
If the decimal point is flashing On and Off in quarter-second intervals, the unit's twinax address is in collision with another device on the twinax line. The address must be changed to one that is not being used by another device.

Digital Display Slow Flash
If the digit on the 5250 ALLY front panel LED is flashing at half-second intervals, the 5250 ALLY is holding data for the printer. During small print jobs, the flashing may not be apparent to the user, but it will be noticeable during large jobs that the printer cannot process immediately.

Digital Display Fast Flash
If the digit on the 5250 ALLY front panel LED is flashing at quarter-second intervals, there is a problem at the printer; probably, the printer is either off line or out of paper.

Twinax Error Log

The 5250 ALLY makes a log of any twinax hardware errors it encounters on the physical twinax line. Most errors encountered are parity errors caused by faulty cabling or termination. This feature is useful for diagnosing the cause of twinax errors. The twinax error log can be printed using Mode 9-8.

SCS Dump and Hex Dump Samples

In order to illustrate the difference between the SCS Dump and the Hex Dump modes, the following SCSGEN file was sent to the 5250 ALLY three different times, once with the unit in Hex Dump mode, once in SCS Dump mode, and finally in IBM emulation mode:

SCSGEN File

```
/*****************************************************************************

Example test program

*****************************************************************************/

program

ovrstk = 0x70; // Set EBCDIC overstrike character ("-")

avpp 30; // goto line 30
ahpp 30; // column 30
text "Sample test program";
avpp 32;
ahpp 30;
bus 1; // underscore all
text "This line is underscored";
eus;
avpp 34;
ahpp 30;
bes; // start emphasis
text "This line is emphasized";
ees;
avpp 36;
ahpp 30;
bos ovrstk, 1; // overstrike all
text "This line is struck out";
ff // kick out that page

end
```

Hex Dump Mode

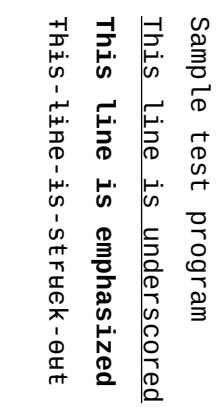
```
000000: 34 C4 1E 34 C0 1E E2 81 94 97 93 85 40 A3 85 A2  * D  { Sample tes*
000010: A3 40 97 99 96 87 99 81 94 34 C4 20 34 C0 1E 2B  *t program D  {  *
000020: D4 04 0A 01 01 E3 88 89 A2 40 93 89 95 85 40 89  *M.   This line i*
000030: A2 40 A4 95 84 85 99 A2 83 96 99 85 84 2B D4 02  *s underscored M *
000040: 0E 34 C4 22 34 C0 1E 2B D1 03 8A 00 E3 88 89 A2  *  D  {  J - This*
000050: 40 93 89 95 85 40 89 A2 40 85 94 97 88 81 A2 89  * line is emphasi*
000060: A9 85 84 2B D1 03 8E 00 34 C4 24 34 C0 1E 2B D4  *zed J -  D  {  M*
000070: 08 72 70 01 00 00 00 00 E3 88 89 A2 40 93 89 95  *.--     This lin*
000080: 85 40 89 A2 40 A2 A3 99 A4 83 92 40 96 A4 A3 0C  *e is struck out.*
```

SCS Dump Mode

```
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
        5250 ALLY V1.00 Sep 1 1995, 11:49:36 COPYRIGHT (C) BY AGILE.
                    SCS / DCA Formatted Report, Page - 1.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

00000000: 34 C4 1E                  Absolute Vertical( To Line 30 )
00000003: 34 C0 1E                  Absolute Horizontal( To Column 30 )
00000006: E2 81 94 97 93 85 40 A3   Text( S a m p l e   t )
00000014: 85 A2 A3 40 97 99 96 87   Text( e s t   p r o g )
00000022: 99 81 94                  Text( r a m )
00000025: 34 C4 20                  Absolute Vertical( To Line 32 )
00000028: 34 C0 1E                  Absolute Horizontal( To Column 30 )
00000031: 2B D4 04 0A 01 01         Begin Underscore( INVALID )
00000037: E3 88 89 A2 40 93 89 95   Text( T h i s   l i n )
00000045: 85 40 89 A2 40 A4 95 84   Text( e   i s   u n d )
00000053: 85 99 A2 83 96 99 85 84   Text( e r s c o r e d )
00000061: 2B D4 02 0E               End Underscore
00000065: 34 C4 22                  Absolute Vertical( To Line 34 )
00000068: 34 C0 1E                  Absolute Horizontal(To Column 30 )
00000071: 2B D1 03 8A 00            Begin Emphasized
00000076: E3 88 89 A2 40 93 89 95   Text( T h i s   l i n )
00000084: 85 40 89 A2 40 85 94 97   Text( e   i s   e m p )
00000092: 88 81 A2 89 A9 85 84      Text( h a s i z e d )
00000099: 2B D1 03 8E 00            End Emphasized
00000104: 34 C4 24                  Absolute Vertical( To Line 36 )
00000107: 34 C0 1E                  Absolute Horizontal( To Column 30 )
00000110: 2B D4 08 72 70 01 00 00   Begin Overstrike( Character = '\'
          00 00
00000120: E3 88 89 A2 40 93 89 95   Text( T h i s   l i n )
00000128: 85 40 89 A2 40 A2 A3 99   Text( e   i s   s t r )
00000136: A4 83 92 40 96 A4 A3      Text( u c k   o u t )
00000143: 0C                        Form Feed
          END
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

IBM Emulation



Printing Reports (Mode 9)

The 5250 ALLY will print nine tests and reports that allow the user to verify that the unit is functioning properly, and that the configuration settings are correct. If experiencing problems with the unit, it is helpful to start solving them by first printing and checking these reports:

0. Printer Test
1. Configuration Report
2. Translation Table Report
3. PFS Report
4. PFS Test
5. Portrait Font ID Report
6. Landscape Font ID Report
7. Loop Test
8. Twinax Error Log

To begin printing reports, make certain that the printer is properly connected to the 5250 ALLY and that both the printer and the 5250 ALLY are turned on. Select Mode 9 from the front panel of the 5250 ALLY by pressing the MODE button until the LED displays an “9.” After two seconds, the LED will display an underscore (_). The user must then press the MODE button until the LED displays the number of the report to be printed, as indicated above.

Printer Test (Mode 9-0)

The Printer Test is a repeating set of characters that demonstrates that the printer is operating correctly and that the interface is properly connected. The following is a sample report:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                            Printer Test Page
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijkl
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklm
"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmn
#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmno
$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnop
%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopq
&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqr
'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrs
()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrst
)*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstu
*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx
-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy
./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|
123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
3456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
56789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !
6789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"
789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#
89:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$
9:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%
:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&
;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'
<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'(
=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()
>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*
?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-
BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-.
CDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./
DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0
EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./01
FGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./012
GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123
HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./01234
IJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./012345
JKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456
KLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./01234567
LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./012345678
MNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789
NOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:
OPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;
PQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<
QRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=
RSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>
STUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
TUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~  !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Configuration Report (Mode 9-1)

This two-page report lists each 5250 ALLY configuration option setting, with the exception of the translation tables, PFS definitions and GFIDs.

The following is a sample Configuration Report:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                          Configuration Report - Page 1 of 2
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  TWINAX (GROUP 00)

     01 - Address - 1
     02 - Emulate - 5219
     03 - Mode - IBM
     05 - Timeout - 5 second(s)
     0600 - Xerox UDK Translation - UDK translation
     0601 - Xerox PFS Suppression - Automatic PFS suppression
     0602 - Xerox Form Feed Suppression - Automatic form feed suppression
     0603 - Xerox Form Feed to New Line - Inactive
     0604 - Xerox Logical Not - Use logical not commands
     0605 - Xerox Job Restart to Form Feed - Inactive
     0606 - Xerox Metacode Transparency - Inactive

  ALTERNATE HOST (GROUP 30)

     31 - Mode - Transparent mode
     33 - Timeout - 5 second(s)
     3400 - Xerox UDK Translation - UDK translation
     3401 - Xerox PFS Suppression - Automatic PFS suppression
     3402 - Xerox Form Feed Suppression - Automatic form feed suppression
     3403 - Xerox Form Feed to New Line - Inactive
     3404 - Xerox Logical Not - Use logical not commands
     3405 - Xerox Job Restart to Form Feed - Inactive
     3406 - Xerox Metacode Transparency - Inactive

  PRINTER (GROUP 40-50)

     40 - Load - Generic printer
     42 - Timing - Fast
     43 - Error Timeout - 5 second(s)
     44 - Carriage Return at Form Feed - Add CR at FF
     46 - Vertical Movement - Relative vertical movement
     47 - Horizontal Resolution - 180 DPI
     48 - Vertical Resolution - 6 LPI
     49 - Maximum Vertical Resolution - 1 line
     4A - Horizontal Offset - 0.00 inch
     4B - Vertical Offset - 0.00 inch
     4C - COR Horizontal Offset - 0.50 inch
     4D - COR Vertical Offset - 0.50 inch
     4E - COR Vertical Reduction - 70%
     4F - CPI/Font Order - CPI-Font
     51 - Bolding - Printer
     52 - Page Resetting - No reset
     53 - Underlining - Underline PFS
     54 - Orientation - Force portrait

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                          Configuration Report - Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

     5500 - Paper 1 Width - 8.50 inch
     5501 - Paper 1 Length - 11.00 inch
     5502 - Paper 1 Rotation - Portrait
     5600 - Paper 2 Width - 8.50 inch
     5601 - Paper 2 Length - 11.00 inch
     5602 - Paper 2 Rotation - Portrait
     5700 - Paper 3 Width - 8.50 inch
     5701 - Paper 3 Length - 11.00 inch
     5702 - Paper 3 Rotation - Portrait
     5800 - Envelope Width - 8.50 inch
     5801 - Envelope Length - 11.00 inch
     5802 - Envelope Rotation - Portrait
     59 - Font ID Table Look-Up - Portrait and Landscape

  TRANSLATION (GROUP 60)

     60 - Twinax Translation - EBCDIC to ASCII
     63 - Alternate Host Translation - ASCII to ASCII
     66 - 5250 ALLY Translation - ASCII to ASCII
     67 - Xerox Font Translation - Xerox EBCDIC Font download to ASCII

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Translation Table Report (Mode 9-2)

This eight-page report will print all sixteen translation tables.

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                      Translation Tables - Page 1 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  ASCII->ASCII->   -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  EBCDIC->ASCII->  -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                2_: 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 1B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                4_: 20 20 61 61 61 61 61 61 63 6E 5B 2E 3C 28 2B 21
                5_: 26 65 65 65 65 69 69 69 69 42 5D 24 2A 29 3B 5E
                6_: 2D 2F 41 41 41 41 41 41 43 4E 7C 2C 25 5F 3E 3F
                7_: 6F 45 45 45 45 49 49 49 49 60 3A 23 40 27 3D 22
                8_: 4F 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 3C 3E 64 79 70 2B
                9_: 6F 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 61 6F 61 2C 41 6F
                A_: 75 7E 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 21 3F 44 59 50 52
                B_: 63 4C 59 50 66 53 50 61 61 61 5E 7C 2D 22 27 5F
                C_: 7B 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 2D 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F
                D_: 7D 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 31 75 75 75 75 79
                E_: 5C 20 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 32 4F 4F 4F 4F 4F
                F_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 33 55 55 55 55 00

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                      Translation Tables - Page 2 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                    _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
 ASCII->EBCDIC->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2F 00 00 25 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 27 00 00 00 00
                2_: 40 4F 7F 7B 5B 6C 50 7D 4D 5D 5C 4E 6B 60 4B 61
                3_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 7A 5E 4C 7E 6E 6F
                4_: 7C C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6
                5_: D7 D8 D9 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 4A E0 5A 5F 6D
                6_: 7D 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 91 92 93 94 95 96
                7_: 97 98 99 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 C0 BB D0 A1 00
                8_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                9_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                A_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                B_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                C_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                D_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                E_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                F_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00


                    _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
EBCDIC->EBCDIC->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                     Translation Tables - Page 3 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                    _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
EBCDIC->HP LJ-->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                2_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 1B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                4_: 20 20 C0 CC C8 C4 E2 D4 B5 B7 5B 2E 3C 28 2B 21
                5_: 26 C5 C1 CD C9 D5 D1 DD D9 DE 5D 24 2A 29 3B 5E
                6_: 2D 2F A2 D8 A1 E0 E1 D0 B4 B6 7C 2C 25 5F 3E 3F
                7_: D6 DC A4 A5 A3 E5 A6 A7 E6 A9 3A 23 41 27 3D 22
                8_: D2 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 FB FD E4 B2 F1 FE
                9_: B3 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 F9 FA D7 2C D3 BA
                A_: F3 AC 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A B8 B9 E3 B1 F0 52
                B_: BF BB BC 50 BE BD F4 F7 F8 F5 5E 7C B0 AB A8 5F
                C_: 7B 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 2D C2 CE CA C6 EA
                D_: 7D 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 31 C3 CF CB C7 EF
                E_: 5C 20 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 32 DF DA E8 E7 E9
                F_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 33 AE DB AD ED FF


                    _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
   EBCDIC->PC-->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                2_: 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 1B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                4_: 20 20 83 84 85 A0 61 86 87 A4 5B 2E 3C 28 2B 21
                5_: 26 82 88 89 8A A1 8C 8B 8D E1 5D 5B 2A 29 3B 5E
                6_: 2D 2F 41 8E 41 41 41 8F 80 A5 7C 2C 25 5F 3E 3F
                7_: ED 90 45 45 45 49 49 49 49 61 3A 23 41 27 3D 22
                8_: 4F 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 AE AF 64 79 70 F1
                9_: F8 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 A6 A7 91 2C 92 6F
                A_: E6 7E 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A AD A8 44 59 50 52
                B_: 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F 53 50 AC AB 61 AA 7C 2D 22 27 5F
                C_: 7B 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 2D 93 94 95 A2 6F
                D_: 7D 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 31 96 81 97 A3 98
                E_: 5C 20 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A FD 4F 99 4F 4F 4F
                F_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 33 55 94 55 55 00

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                       Translation Tables - Page 4 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                     _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
EBCDIC -> PS -->     -----------------------------------------------
                 0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 0D 00 00
                 1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                 2_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 1B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                 3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                 4_: 20 20 E2 E4 E0 E1 E3 E5 E7 F1 5B 2E 3C 28 2B 21
                 5_: 26 E9 EA EB E8 ED EE EF EC DF 5D 24 2A 29 3B 5E
                 6_: 2D 2F C2 C4 C0 C1 C3 C5 C7 D1 A6 2C 25 5F 3E 3F
                 7_: F8 C9 CA CB C8 CD CE CF CC 91 3A 23 40 27 3D 22
                 8_: D8 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 AB BB F0 FD FE B1
                 9_: B0 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 AA BA E6 B8 C6 A4
                 A_: B5 7E 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A A1 BF D0 DD DE AE
                 B_: A2 A3 A5 50 66 A7 B6 BC BD BE AC 7C AF A8 B4 5F0
                 C_: 7B 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 2D F4 F6 F2 F3 F5
                 D_: 7D 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 B9 FB FC F9 FA FF
                 E_: 5C 20 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A B2 D4 D6 D2 D3 D5
                 F_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 B3 DB DC D9 DA 00


                     _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
    275 E->A -->     -----------------------------------------------
                 0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 0D 00 00
                 1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                 2_: 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 1B 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 07
                 3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                 4_: 20 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 F8 AA AB A2 2E 3C 28 2B 7C
                 5_: 26 BA BB C0 C1 BD BC C4 C5 C6 21 24 2A 29 3B 98
                 6_: 2D 2F C7 C8 C9 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 99 2C 25 5F 3E 3F
                 7_: D5 9A 9B 9C 9D E0 E2 E3 E4 60 3A 23 40 27 3D 22
                 8_: B5 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 A1 E6 E7 E8 E9 F0
                 9_: F1 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7
                 A_: A0 7E 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A AD C2 AC 5B AE AF
                 B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 5E B6 B7 B8 B9 F9 C3 A9 5D BE BF
                 C_: 7B 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                 D_: 7D 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 9E 9F DC DD DE DF
                 E_: 5C E1 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A EA EB EC ED EE EF
                 F_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 FA FB FC FD FE FF

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                      Translation Tables - Page 5 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  User Table 1->   -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  User Table 2->   -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2F 00 00 25 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 27 00 00 00
                2_: 40 4F 7F 7B 5B 6C 50 7D 4D 5D 5C 4E 6B 60 4B 61
                3_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 7A 5E 4C 7E 6E 6F
                4_: 7C C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6
                5_: D7 D8 D9 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 4A E0 5A 5F 6D
                6_: 7D 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 91 92 93 94 95 96
                7_: 97 98 99 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 C0 BB D0 A1 00
                8_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                9_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                A_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                B_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                C_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                D_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                E_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                F_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                       Translation Tables - Page 6 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
 User Table 3->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
 User Table 4->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                     Translation Tables - Page 7 of 8
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                  _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  User Table 5->  -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2F 00 00 25 00 0C 0D 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 27 00 00 00 00
                2_: 40 4F 7F 7B 5B 6C 50 7D 4D 5D 5C 4E 6B 60 4B 61
                3_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 7A 5E 4C 7E 6E 6F
                4_: 7C C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6
                5_: D7 D8 D9 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 4A E0 5A 5F 6D
                6_: 7D 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 91 92 93 94 95 96
                7_: 97 98 99 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 C0 BB D0 A1 00
                8_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                9_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                A_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                B_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                C_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                D_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                E_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                F_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00


                  _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  User Table 6->  -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                      Translation Tables - Page 8 of 8
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
  User Table 7->   -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
                1_: 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
                2_: 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
                3_: 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
                4_: 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
                5_: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
                6_: 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
                7_: 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
                8_: 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
                9_: 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
                A_: A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
                B_: B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
                C_: C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
                D_: D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
                E_: E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
                F_: F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF


                   _0 _1 _2 _3 _4 _5 _6 _7 _8 _9 _A _B _C _D _E _F
      XFNTE>A->    -----------------------------------------------
                0_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                1_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                2_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                3_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                4_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 00 39 7D 00
                5_: 31 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 32 00 00
                6_: 00 33 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 34 35 36 00 37
                7_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 38 00 00 00 7E 00
                8_: 00 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                9_: 00 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 00 00 00 00 00 00
                A_: 00 00 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 00 00 00 00 00 00
                B_: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
                C_: 00 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 00 00 00 00 00 00
                D_: 00 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 00 00 00 00 00 00
                E_: 00 00 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 00 00 00 00 00 00
                F_: 3F 40 5B 5C 5D 5F 60 7B 7C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

PFS Report (Mode 9-3)

This report will print a list of all PFSs. Unlike PFS Test, this will report the actual definitions for the PFSs rather than samples of the results of the PFS definitions. Use this test in conjunction with PFS Test. In this sample report, the PFSs listed are for Xerox XES mode printers.

The column on the left shows the names of the PFSs. The middle column shows the hexadecimal value of the PFS. The column on the right shows the human-readable characters.

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                        PFS Report - Page 1 of 3
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PFS INITIBM> END

PFS INITALT> END

PFS INITTWN> END

PFS INIT275> END

PFS INITALY> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 $1B $7A $66 $1B $6D    lf esc  9  esc  z   f  esc  m
             $33 $33 $30 $30 $2C $37 $35 $2C    3   3   0   0   ,   7   5   ,
             $37 $35 $2C $37 $35 $2C $32 $34    7   5   ,   7   5   ,   2   4
             $37 $35 $0D $0A END                7   5   cr  lf

PFS       FF> $0C END                          ff

PFS       CR> $0D END                          cr

PFS       LF> $0A END                          lf

PFS     PORT> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 $1B $7A $66 $1B $6D    lf esc  9  esc  z   f  esc  m
             $33 $33 $30 $30 $2C $30 $2C $30    3   3   0   0   ,   0   ,   0
             $2C $31 $35 $2C $33 $33 $30 $30    ,   1   5   ,   3   3   0   0
             $0D $0A END                        cr  lf

PFS     LAND> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 $1B $7A $66 $1B $6D $33 $33    9  esc  z   f  esc  m   3   3
             $30 $30 $2C $30 $2C $30 $2C $31    0   0   ,   0   ,   0   ,   1
             $35 $2C $33 $33 $30 $30 $0D $0A    5   ,   3   3   0   0   cr  lf
             END

PFS VERMOVE> $1B $72 $64 DEC $20 END           esc  r   d  DEC

PFS LINEDEN> END

PFS PAGELEN> END

PFS  P 5CPI> END

PFS  P 8CPI> END

PFS P 10CPI> END

PFS P PSCPI> END

PFS P 12CPI> END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                       PFS Report - Page 2 of 3
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PFS P 15CPI> END

PFS P 16CPI> END

PFS P 17CPI> END

PFS  L 5CPI> END

PFS  L 8CPI> END

PFS L 10CPI> END

PFS L PSCPI> END

PFS L 12CPI> END

PFS L 15CPI> END

PFS L 16CPI> END

PFS L 17CPI> END

PFS  COR 10> END

PFS  COR 12> END

PFS  COR 15> END

PFS BOLD ON> $1B $62 END                      esc  b

PFS BOLDOFF> $1B $70 END                      esc  p

PFS BSBOLD1> END

PFS BSBOLD2> END

PFS UNDL ON> $1B $75 END                      esc  u

PFS UNDLOFF> $1B $77 END                      esc  w

PFS SUBS ON> $1B $6C END                      esc  l

PFS SUBSOFF> $1B $73 END                      esc  s

PFS SUPS ON> $1B $68 END                      esc  h

PFS SUPSOFF> $1B $73 END                      esc  s

PFS LOWQUAL> END

PFS MEDQUAL> END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                      PFS Report - Page 3 of 3
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PFS  HIQUAL> END

PFS SIMPLEX> END

PFS  DUPLEX> END

PFS  TUMBLE> END

PFS PPAPER1> $1B $63 $31 END                  esc  c   1

PFS PPAPER2> $1B $63 $32 END                  esc  c   2

PFS PPAPER3> $1B $63 $33 END                  esc  c   3

PFS P ENVEL> $1B $63 $31 END                  esc  c   1

PFS PORTCUT> END

PFS PORTTRC> END

PFS PORTMAN> END

PFS LPAPER1> END

PFS LPAPER2> END

PFS LPAPER3> END

PFS L ENVEL> END

PFS LANDCUT> END

PFS LANDTRC> END

PFS LANDMAN> END

PFS JOG OUT> END

PFS   DEST1> END

PFS   DEST2> END

PFS   DEST3> END

PFS JOBSTRT> END

PFS  JOBEND> END

PFS TIMEOUT> END
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

PFS Test (Mode 9-4)

This report will print a test sample of several of the 5250 ALLY PFSs. For each PFS, see that it has been implemented properly by looking at the effect on the text that follows the PFS name. For example, to test PFS 12 — P 10CPI, the report will print "This line of text is in 10 CPI," using the appropriate font as defined in the PFS.

The following is a sample report:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                                PFS Test Page
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------


This is a test of the PFSs for the printer. Each of the following print
enhancements are made with the indicated PFS.

 P 5CPI>
5 Characters Per Inch.

 P 10CPI>
This text should be 10 Characters Per Inch.

 P PSCPI>
This text should be proportionally spaced.
WWWWWWWWWW
iiiiiiiiii

 P 12CPI>
This should be 12 Characters Per Inch.

 P 15CPI>
This should be 15 Characters Per Inch.

 P 16CPI>
This should be 16 Characters Per Inch.

Now Back to 10 CPI.

BOLD ON>
This text should be bold.

BOLDOFF>
This text should not be bold.

UNDL ON>
This text should be underlined.

UNDLOFF>
This text should not be underlined.


SUBS ON> Baseline. Subscripted. SUBSOFF>

SUPS ON> Baseline. Superscripted. SUPSOFF>


--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Portrait Font ID Report (Mode 9-5)

This report will print a portrait font correspondence table. The fonts listed in this sample are for Xerox XES mode printers set to ASCII character coding.

The following is a sample report:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                    Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00003> $1B $2B $39 $4F $43 $52 $42 $31   esc  +   9   O   C   R   B   1
             $30 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END    0   -   P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00005> $1B $2B $39 $53 $70 $6F $6B $65   esc  +   9   S   p   o   k   e
             $73 $6D $61 $6E $31 $30 $69 $73    s   m   a   n   1   0   i   s
             $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END    o   -   P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00011> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00012> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
             $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00013> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00018> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   0   I   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00019> $1B $2B $39 $4F $43 $52 $41 $31   esc  +   9   O   C   R   A   1
             $30 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END    0   -   P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00020> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
             $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00021> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F    g   e   1   0   B   i   s   o
             $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END        -   P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00022> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $42 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D    1   0   B   I   i   s   o   -
             $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00025> $1B $2B $39 $43 $68 $61 $72 $74   esc  +   9   C   h   a   r   t
             $31 $30 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    1   0   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00027> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $30 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    1   0   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                    Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00030> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00038> $1B $2B $39 $53 $70 $6F $6B $65   esc  +   9   S   p   o   k   e
             $73 $6D $61 $6E $31 $30 $69 $73    s   m   a   n   1   0   i   s
             $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END     o   -   P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00039> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    0   B   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00040> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    0   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00041> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
             $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00042> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00043> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   0   I   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00046> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   0   B   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00060> $1B $2B $39 $55 $50 $43 $41 $6D   esc  +   9   U   P   C   A   m
             $65 $64 $69 $75 $6D $2D $50 $0D    e   d   i   u   m   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00061> $1B $2B $39 $55 $50 $43 $45 $6D   esc  +   9   U   P   C   E   m
             $65 $64 $69 $75 $6D $2D $50 $0D    e   d   i   u   m   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00062> $1B $2B $39 $49 $6E $74 $65 $72   esc  +   9   I   n   t   e   r
             $6C $65 $61 $76 $65 $64 $32 $6F    l   e   a   v   e   d   2   o
             $66 $35 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    f   5   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GFID 00063> $1B $2B $39 $43 $6F $64 $65 $33   esc  +   9   C   o   d   e   3
            $6F $66 $39 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    o   f   9   -   P   cr  lf esc
            $39 END                            9

GFID 00066> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

GFID 00068> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

GFID 00069> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    2   B   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00070> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   2   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00071> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   2   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00072> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F    g   e   1   2   B   i   s   o
            $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END        -   P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00080> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00085> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00086> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
            $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00087> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                    Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00091> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   2   I   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00095> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   2   B   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00100> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $32 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    1   2   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00108> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $32 $2E $35 $2D $50 $0D $0A    1   2   .   5   -   P   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00110> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    2   B   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00111> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
             $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50    1   2   B   i   s   o   -   P
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00112> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00115> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00155> $1B $2B $39 $42 $6F $6C $64 $49   esc  +   9   B   o   l   d   I
             $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00158> $1B $2B $39 $54 $72 $65 $6E $64   esc  +   9   T   r   e   n   d
             $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00159> $1B $2B $39 $42 $6F $6C $64 $50   esc  +   9   B   o   l   d   P
             $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    S   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00160> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
             $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
             $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GFID 00162> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00163> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $42 $69 $73 $6F    e   3   P   S   B   i   s   o
            $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END        -   P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00173> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00175> $1B $2B $39 $54 $72 $65 $6E $64   esc  +   9   T   r   e   n   d
            $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00193> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00198> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00204> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

GFID 00221> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00223> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    1   5   i   s   o   -   P   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00225> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00229> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $50 $0D $0A $1B $39 END            P   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00230> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A    5   i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                    Portrait Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00231> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $35 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D    5   B   i   s   o   -   P   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00234> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $34 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    1   4   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00235> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $35 $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B $39    1   5   -   P   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00252> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00253> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00254> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00281> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00290> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $50 $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   P   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Landscape Font ID Report (Mode 9-6)

This report will print a landscape font correspondence table. The fonts listed in this sample are for Xerox XES mode printers set to ASCII character coding.

The following is a sample report:

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                    Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00003> $1B $2B $39 $4F $43 $52 $42 $31   esc  +   9   O   C   R   B   1
             $30 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END    0   -   L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00005> $1B $2B $39 $53 $70 $6F $6B $65   esc  +   9   S   p   o   k   e
             $73 $6D $61 $6E $31 $30 $69 $73    s   m   a   n   1   0   i   s
             $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END    o   -   L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00011> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00012> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00013> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00018> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   0   I   i   s   o   -   L
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00019> $1B $2B $39 $4F $43 $52 $41 $31   esc  +   9   O   C   R   A   1
             $30 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END    0   -   L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00020> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00021> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F    g   e   1   0   B   i   s   o
             $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END        -   L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00022> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $30 $42 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D    1   0   B   I   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00025> $1B $2B $39 $43 $68 $61 $72 $74   esc  +   9   C   h   a   r   t
             $31 $30 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    1   0   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00027> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $30 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    1   0   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
             END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GFID 00030> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00038> $1B $2B $39 $53 $70 $6F $6B $65   esc  +   9   S   p   o   k   e
            $73 $6D $61 $6E $31 $30 $69 $73    s   m   a   n   1   0   i   s
            $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END     o   -   L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00039> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    0   B   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00040> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    0   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                       esc  9

GFID 00041> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   0   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00042> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00043> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   0   I   i   s   o   -   L
            $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00046> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   0   B   i   s   o   -   L
            $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00060> $1B $2B $39 $55 $50 $43 $41 $6D   esc  +   9   U   P   C   A   m
            $65 $64 $69 $75 $6D $2D $4C $0D    e   d   i   u   m   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00061> $1B $2B $39 $55 $50 $43 $45 $6D   esc  +   9   U   P   C   E   m
            $65 $64 $69 $75 $6D $2D $4C $0D    e   d   i   u   m   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00062> $1B $2B $39 $49 $6E $74 $65 $72   esc  +   9   I   n   t   e   r
            $6C $65 $61 $76 $65 $64 $32 $6F    l   e   a   v   e   d   2   o
            $66 $35 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    f   5   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
            END

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                   Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00063> $1B $2B $39 $43 $6F $64 $65 $33   esc  +   9   C   o   d   e   3
             $6F $66 $39 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    o   f   9   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00066> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00068> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00069> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    2   B   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00070> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   2   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00071> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   2   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00072> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
             $67 $65 $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F    g   e   1   2   B   i   s   o
             $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END         -   L   cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00080> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00085> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00086> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00087> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00091> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $49 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   2   I   i   s   o   -   L
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00095> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   2   B   i   s   o   -   L
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00100> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $32 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    1   2   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00108> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $32 $2E $35 $2D $4C $0D $0A    1   2   .   5   -   L   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00110> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    2   B   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00111> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
             $31 $32 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C    1   2   B   i   s   o   -   L
             $0D $0A $1B $39 END                cr  lf esc  9

 GFID 00112> $1B $2B $39 $45 $6C $69 $74 $65   esc  +   9   E   l   i   t   e
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00115> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
             $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00155> $1B $2B $39 $42 $6F $6C $64 $49   esc  +   9   B   o   l   d   I
             $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00158> $1B $2B $39 $54 $72 $65 $6E $64   esc  +   9   T   r   e   n   d
             $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00159> $1B $2B $39 $42 $6F $6C $64 $50   esc  +   9   B   o   l   d   P
             $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    S   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
             $1B $39 END                       esc  9

 GFID 00160> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
             $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
             $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GFID 00162> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00163> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $42 $69 $73 $6F    e   3   P   S   B   i   s   o
            $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END        -   L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00173> $1B $2B $39 $53 $71 $75 $61 $72   esc  +   9   S   q   u   a   r
            $65 $33 $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D    e   3   P   S   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00175> $1B $2B $39 $54 $72 $65 $6E $64   esc  +   9   T   r   e   n   d
            $50 $53 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    P   S   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00193> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   2   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00198> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $30 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   0   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00204> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $32 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    2   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                        esc  9

GFID 00221> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00223> $1B $2B $39 $54 $69 $74 $61 $6E   esc  +   9   T   i   t   a   n
            $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    1   5   i   s   o   -   L   cr
            $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

GFID 00225> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00229> $1B $2B $39 $56 $69 $6E $74 $61   esc  +   9   V   i   n   t   a
            $67 $65 $31 $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D    g   e   1   5   i   s   o   -
            $4C $0D $0A $1B $39 END            L   cr  lf esc  9

GFID 00230> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
            $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
            $35 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A    5   i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf
            $1B $39 END                        esc  9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 AGILE 5250 ALLY V1.00 COPYRIGHT (C) 09/01/95 BY AGILE. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
                  Landscape Font Correspondence Listings
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 GFID 00231> $1B $2B $39 $4C $65 $74 $74 $65   esc  +   9   L   e   t   t   e
             $72 $47 $6F $74 $68 $69 $63 $31    r   G   o   t   h   i   c   1
             $35 $42 $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D    5   B   i   s   o   -   L   cr
             $0A $1B $39 END                    lf esc  9

 GFID 00234> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $34 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    1   4   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00235> $1B $2B $39 $46 $6F $72 $6D $73   esc  +   9   F   o   r   m   s
             $31 $35 $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B $39    1   5   -   L   cr  lf esc  9
             END

 GFID 00252> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00253> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00254> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00281> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

 GFID 00290> $1B $2B $39 $58 $43 $50 $31 $34   esc  +   9   X   C   P   1   4
             $69 $73 $6F $2D $4C $0D $0A $1B    i   s   o   -   L   cr  lf esc
             $39 END                            9

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Loop Test (Mode 9-7)

This report is a diagnostic test that is not normally used.

```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789{-
}~abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz!@#$^&*()[+]?
```

Twinax Error Log (Mode 9-8)

Using this mode will print and reset to zero the twinax error log, which is a count of the number of errors on the twinax line since the last power-up, reset or twinax error log report. Most errors encountered are parity errors caused by faulty cabling or termination. This feature is useful for diagnosing the cause of twinax errors.

```
00000
```

Troubleshooting

This guide is intended as a quick reference for identifying and correcting the most likely causes of problems encountered when installing or troubleshooting the AGILE 5250 ALLY.

Step 1: Power

❑ 5250 ALLY
Check that the 5250 ALLY is connected to a power source and that the power switch and front panel LED are on. Refer to Chapter 1 — Getting Started: *Selecting a Location*, *Connecting the 5250 ALLY to Power* and *Starting Up.*

❑ Printer
Confirm that the printer is connected to a power source, powered on and on line. Ensure that the printer is functioning properly by having it perform a self test. Refer to the printer user's manual for instructions.

Step 2: Connections

❑ 5250 ALLY to Twinax Host
Check that the twinax "T" cable adapter is firmly connected to the 5250 ALLY and that the twinax cable is securely fastened to one side of the "T." Refer to the system documentation and to Chapter 1 — Getting Started: *Connecting to the Host System*.

❑ 5250 ALLY to Printer
Check that the cable between the 5250 ALLY and the printer is an AGILE-approved cable and that the cable is securely fastened to the PARALLEL OUT PRINTER port on the 5250 ALLY. Refer to the printer user's manual and to Chapter 1 — Getting Started: *Connecting the Printer*.

❑ 5250 ALLY to Alternate Host (if using an alternate host)
Confirm that the alternate host is connected to the 5250 ALLY with an AGILE-approved cable and that the cable is securely fastened to the PARALLEL IN ALTERNATE HOST port on the 5250 ALLY. Refer to the alternate host documentation and to Chapter 1 — Getting Started: *Connecting the Alternate Host*.

Step 3: Configuration

Perform the basic configuration steps outlined in Chapter 1 — Getting Started: *Basic Port Configuration*. Pay particular attention to *Configuring the Parallel Out Printer Port.*

Step 4: Printer Test

Verify that the printer is operating correctly and that the interface is properly connected by sending a Printer Test to the printer. If the report does not print, recheck the connections and ensure that the printer is functioning properly, or reconfigure the printer ports as described in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration: *Printer Configuration (Group 40-50)*.

Step 5: Configuration Test

Confirm correct configuration by sending a Configuration Report to the printer. Consult the printouts of the report for sources of potential problems.

Step 6: Twinax Host Test

Confirm that the 5250 ALLY does not indicate any address errors. If an error is indicated, correct it by reconfiguring the twinax ports as described in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration: *Twinax Configuration (Group 00)*.

Step 7: Alternate Host Test

Test the alternate host connection by sending a Print Screen job (or device equivalent) from the alternate host to the printer. Refer to the alternate host documentation. If the test fails to print, recheck the connections, or reconfigure the alternate host port as described in Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration: *Alternate Host Configuration (Group 30)*.

Other Issues

❑ Orientation

Refer to Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration for information on the orientation algorithm of the 5250 ALLY. If the page size indicated by the host is bigger than the paper size indicated by the 5250 ALLY in Options 5500, 5600, 5700, 5800, 5501, 5601, 5701 and 5801, by default the 5250

ALLY will invoke COR and automatically rotate the job to a landscape orientation. To prevent COR output, refer to Chapter 2 — Advanced Configuration: *Printer Configuration (Group 40-50)*, and change the settings of Options 5502, 5602, 5702 and 5802.

❑ Xerox 4235 Printer Duplexing
When duplex printing on the 4235 printer, program PFS 4C — JOB END with the DUPLEX SIDE SELECT (Esc zyi1 ↵) command. This will ensure that new jobs start printing on the front side of the page.

Contacting AGILE Technical Support

If the problem persists after each of the potential problems listed above has been checked and corrected, call the AGILE technical support hotline. Please have the following information available before calling:

A printout of the Configuration Report, if able to print one.

5250 ALLY serial number (found on the back panel): S/N _____

Firmware version number (found on Configuration Report): _____

Host type: _____ Model: _____

Host port: _____ Address: _____

Host OS: Version: _____

Release: _____

Modification: _____

Printer make: _____ Model: _____

Printer configuration used: _____

Printer cable #: _____

Alternate host make: _____ Model #: _____

Alternate host cable #: _____

AGILE technical support is available between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Pacific time. For Express Exchange Service customers who would like next-business-day replacement of a unit, AGILE technical support must be contacted early enough so that the need for a replacement unit can be determined before 2:00 p.m. Pacific time.

Call (800) 538-1634, FAX (510) 724-2222 or e-mail tech@agileinc.com.

The AGILE Bulletin Board System

To upload files or download a new configuration, call the AGILE BBS:

1. Load the communications software.
2. Set up the modem:
   - Baud rate: Fastest setting available (AGILE supports speeds of up to 28.8 with both V.FC and V.34 modems)
   - Data bits: 8
   - Stop bits: 1
   - Parity: None
3. Dial 15107248073. If using a line with *Call Waiting*, dial *70,15107248073 to disable *Call Waiting*.
4. As prompted by the bulletin board, enter the following:
   - First name
   - Last name
   - "Y" to confirm name
   - Password
   - Re-enter password
   - "C" to continue
   - Company name
   - Voice phone number
5. Now answer a few questions about your system:
   - Hot keys (Y/N) allow options to be selected without pressing Enter
   - Color menus — "A" = auto-detect
   - Default editor mode — "F" = full screen (if the user has ANSI terminal emulation); "L" = line edit (if the user does not have ANSI terminal emulation)
   - Protocol for file transfers — the preferred file transfer protocol is ZMODEM ("Z"), but the user may also use any of the other protocols displayed on the screen.
6. The bulletin board will then ask if you want to display the Bulletin menu (Y/N), inform you that you have no personal mail, and after you press Enter, will display the Main menu.
7. To download new code for the 5250 ALLY, perform the following steps:

- Press “F” to display the File menu
- Press “L” to List files
- Press “1” to go to File area 1 (AGILE software download area)
- Press “M” to Mark the file
- Type the number of the file to be downloaded
- Press “D” to Download the file
- Press “D” to confirm the download
- Perform the local download procedure according to your communications software instructions

8. After downloading the file, press Enter, then exit the bulletin board with the following steps:

- Press “S” to Stop downloading and exit the Download menu
- Press “Q” to Quit to the Main menu
- Press “G” to Goodbye and Logoff
- Press “Y” to confirm the Logoff

Mode F — Code Load

AGILE periodically makes improvements to the operating software for its products, either to provide more functionality or to correct problems with earlier versions. These software upgrades are available from AGILE at no charge during the warranty period. All software upgrades are facilitated by downloading revised code to the 5250 ALLY flash EEPROM memory. Code revisions can be obtained via the AGILE BBS (see above), or by contacting AGILE Technical Support for the shipment of a diskette with the new code.

If downloaded from the AGILE BBS, the new code will be contained in a self-extracting archive named 52al*MMDD*.exe, with *MMDD* representing month-day, e.g., the code released on September 1st would be called 52al0901.exe. To extract the files contained in the self-extracting archive, simply type the name of the file at the PC’s prompt, e.g., 52al0901.

The name of the code file will have the extension *.agl*, for instance, *ally5250.agl*. The archive contains other files besides the new code. Also included are boot.agl, codeload.exe, gocode.exe, param.exe and readme.txt. These files will be discussed later in this chapter.

To load the new code to the 5250 ALLY’s flash memory, the unit must be placed in Mode F. To do so, power off the 5250 ALLY. Then, while pressing and holding down the Mode button on the unit’s front panel, power up the 5250 ALLY. The LED will display an “F.”

Next, insert the diskette with the new code into a PC connected to the 5250 ALLY alternate host port. At the user's PC prompt, type **codeload *ally5250***. The new code will be loaded to the 5250 ALLY's flash memory. During the process, the user will see something similar to the following on the PC screen:

```
XTRA Coad load utility 1.0 Copyright (C) 1995 Agile Inc.

Load address: c000

Loading file: ally5250.agl to the XTRA via LPT1 at I/O address 0x0378

Writing the flash...

1800 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1840 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1880 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
18C0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1900 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1940 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1980 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
19C0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1AC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1BC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1CC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1DC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1E00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1E40 - 000000000000000

Verifying the flash...

1800 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1840 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1880 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
18C0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1900 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1940 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1980 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
19C0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1A80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1AC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1B80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1BC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1C80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1CC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D40 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1D80 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1DC0 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1E00 - 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
1E40 - 000000000000000
```

If an “X” appears on the screen instead of a “0,” an error has occurred in the code load process. Contact AGILE Technical Support for instructions if an error appears.

Other Files Contained in the Self-Extracting Archive

Readme.txt is an explanation of how to use the files contained in the archive. The user may read this file with any program that can read test files.

Param.exe will print to the screen information about the 5250 ALLY to which the PC has been connected via the alternate host port. This information is useful only to AGILE Technical Support, and the user will ordinarily use this utility only when requested to do so by AGILE. A sample printout follows:

```
5250 ALLY parameter print utility 1.0 Copyright (C) 1995 Agile Inc.

Unit parameters:

     Sector Size:  80
     First sector: 1000
     Last sector:  1fff
     Boot sector:  ffc0
     Boot version: 101
```

Gocode.exe will restart the 5250 ALLY from the alternate host PC after new code has been loaded, and without the user having to reset the unit from its front panel.

Boot.agl is boot code for the 5250 ALLY. **Warning: Do not attempt to load this file to the 5250 ALLY except after having been advised to do so, and after being told how to do so, by AGILE Technical Support. Loading boot.agl improperly can cause permanent damage to the 5250 ALLY.**

APPENDIX A
INTERFACING XEROX PRINTERS

Introduction

The AGILE 5250 ALLY provides extensive special support for Xerox printers in XDPM and XPPM modes. XDPM mode is also referred to as XES mode or UDK mode.

XES mode is the native Xerox print mode for Xerox 2700, 3700, 4030, 4045 and 4213 printers. The XDPM mode option on the 4235 also provides the XES command set.

XPPM mode is available on Xerox centralized printers such as the 4050, 4090, 4850, etc. XPPM mode is also available on the 4235.

This appendix describes the use of XDPM/XES mode commands to control the formatting of Xerox printers attached through the 5250 ALLY to an IBM AS/400 or System 34, 36 and 38. It also describes how to use the 5250 ALLY to interface twinax systems to the 4235 in XPPM mode.

The first part of this appendix describes the issues involved in using a Xerox printer's native command set to control formatting. The last part of this appendix is a reference of the 5250 ALLY's options that are used to resolve these issues.

System-Based Formatting

Normally the 5250 ALLY controls the formatting of documents received from the IBM host via the SCS (SNA Character String) commands embedded in the document by the host System.

The subset of the SCS command set that the System uses is dependent upon the IBM printer that the 5250 ALLY has been configured to emulate. 5256, 5224/5225, 4214, 5219 and 3812 emulations provide successively more control over document formatting.

The 5250 ALLY achieves its emulation of IBM printers by translating the SCS codes into sequences of PFSs (Programmable Function Strings). When the user loads a printer driver for a Xerox printer, these PFSs are defined with XES commands that the Xerox printer understands. This allows documents sent from the host System to be formatted as they would be on an IBM printer.

XES Mode

The XES command set used by older Xerox printers allows more functionality than the SCS command set used by IBM printers. For example, the XES command set allows overlay forms, APA (All-Points-Addressable) graphics, special fonts for barcodes or logos, and downloading of fonts and forms from the host System.

All XES commands consist of printable text. Each command is initiated with a special character called the UDK (User-Defined Key).

The Xerox printer allows the UDK to be assigned to most printable characters by sending the command `=UDK=%`, where `%` is the character to be used as the UDK. The UDK should be assigned only to a character that will not be printed for the duration of the UDK assignment. Additionally, the UDK should be assigned only to punctuation characters, not to alphanumeric characters. After the UDK has been assigned, most XES commands can be sent to the printer as textual data streams.

Some XES commands require a line ending. When a line ending sequence is used to terminate an XES command, it is not acted upon in the usual way, but instead is treated as part of the command. The line ending terminator requirement of some XES commands can pose some special problems. XES commands themselves also can cause some formatting conflicts.

Formatting Conflict Overview

When XES commands are sent to the printer, the host System does not understand the function of these commands. The host System also may be sending SCS commands to control the document's formatting. The coexistence of these separate and potentially conflicting sources of formatting information can cause the document's formatting to be incorrect. This is known as a formatting conflict.

This type of formatting conflict can be exacerbated, because depending upon the host System and its operating software, the user may have little or no control over the SCS codes the System uses to control the printer.

Another type of conflict can occur because several XES commands require a line ending as part of the command. Most IBM host systems automatically count the number of lines per page and insert an FF (Form Feed) character when the end of a page is reached. Because each XES command that requires a line ending consumes one line in the system's count, it may be difficult or impossible to fit the required XES commands within the number of lines the System considers to be a page.

The 5250 ALLY provides several methods that allow SCS and XES documents to coexist in the same environment.

Coexistence

In order to eliminate the formatting conflicts that can arise when using XES commands to control document formatting, the 5250 ALLY provides two special modes of operation, one called PFS (Programmable Function String) suppression mode, and the other called FF (Form Feed) suppression mode. These two modes of operation can act independently or in unison.

When the 5250 ALLY receives SCS commands from the host System, it sends PFSs to the printer to simulate the behavior of the IBM printer it is emulating. PFSs contain the XES commands used to control the printer.

When the 5250 ALLY is in one of its PFS suppression modes, it continues to receive and interpret SCS commands from the host System; however, it does not send the required PFSs to the printer. For the duration of PFS suppression mode, the System effectively loses the ability to control document formatting, allowing full control of the formatting via XES commands. When PFS suppression is active, the only PFSs sent to the printer are the INIT, CR, LF and FF PFSs.

When the 5250 ALLY is in one of its FF suppression modes, Form Feed characters received from the host System are ignored. This allows the user to fit a large number of XES commands on one physical page at the printer, even though the System thinks it is printing multiple pages.

Delimiting XES Jobs

The 5250 ALLY provides two different methods of initiating and terminating PFS and FF suppression based upon printable trigger sequences. Auto PFS/FF suppression uses the natural format of an XES mode “job” to automatically turn on PFS and/or FF suppression at the beginning of an XES command data stream, and turn the suppression off at the end of the XES command data stream.

For XES jobs that do not conform to conventions, and for compatibility with existing applications and documents, the 5250 ALLY also supports Logical Not (¬) commands that can be used to independently initiate and terminate PFS and FF suppression modes.

Well-Formed XES Jobs

The XES command set provides several commands that are used to declare the beginning of a print job. Each of these commands declares the beginning of a different type of job. The XES command set also includes a command to end the print job.

This user's manual uses the term "well-formed" to refer to an XES print job that uses XES commands to delimit the beginning and end of a print job.

Auto PFS suppression

Auto PFS suppression uses the format of a well-formed XES job to automatically begin and end PFS suppression.

In the XES command set, there are four different commands that can be used to begin a job. These commands indicate to the printer that a new print job has begun. These commands are listed below:

Esc +P ↵	Print Job
Esc +Q ↵	Print Job (mixed orientation)
Esc +M ↵	Merge Page Load
Esc +N ↵	Form Load

where ↵ indicates a line ending.

When Auto PFS suppression is active, the 5250 ALLY automatically begins PFS suppression mode when it sees one of these XES commands in the data stream. Auto PFS suppression is ended when the 5250 ALLY sees the XES job end command in the data stream:

Esc +X ↵	Reset

These job begin and end commands are part of the XES command set. Although these are the commands normally used to begin and end XES mode print jobs, Xerox printers are forgiving if they are not in the data stream.

In order for Auto PFS suppression to work, the XES job must be started and ended with these commands.

Auto Form Feed Suppression

Auto FF suppression is initiated in the same way as Auto PFS suppression, although there is a separate configuration option to select whether or not this occurs.

Because Auto FF suppression is particularly useful for form download jobs, it is possible to configure FF suppression to be initiated by Esc+M↵ or Esc+N↵ (both of which initiate a form-based job) but not Esc+P↵ or Esc+Q↵. This is in addition to the standard Auto FF suppression mode that is initiated by any of the four commands.

Passing FFs in Auto FF suppression mode

Because Auto FF suppression mode is active for the duration of the XES job, a method is necessary to pass Form Feeds to the printer. The method the 5250 ALLY uses is designed to take advantage of the behavior of XES printers.

If an XES mode printer receives a job begin command while a job is currently active, it prints the current page and begins a new page as an effect of starting the new job. Many existing applications take advantage of this behavior and use job start commands as Form Feed commands.

This use of the job start command works well on most Xerox printers, but it fails when used on 4235 printers. Each page is considered by the 4235 printer to be a separate job. 4235 printers treat a job as a logical unit in the way they spool and print data. Some possible effects of printing each page as a separate job are: the job queue quickly becomes cluttered; each page may be offset in the output tray; and the printer throughput may be noticeably reduced.

When the 5250 ALLY is in Auto FF suppression mode, it enforces the rule that the current job must be ended before starting a new job. For the duration of the current print job, the XES command used to begin the job may be used as a Form Feed command. The 5250 ALLY will automatically translate this command into a Form Feed to avoid the problems caused by having only a single page per job.

In this example, the column on the left shows the data stream for a print job, and the column on the right shows the 5250 ALLY's output:

Input to 5250 ALLY:	**Output from 5250 ALLY:**
Esc +P ↵	Esc +P ↵
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +P ↵	<FF>
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +X ↵	Esc +X ↵
<FF>	<FF>

In the example above, the first and second Form Feeds were not sent to the printer, because Auto FF suppression was initiated by the Esc +P ↵ job beginning. The second Esc +P ↵ was translated into a Form Feed. This means the second page is actually part of the same job as the first page. The Esc +X ↵ ended auto FF suppression mode and the job. The last Form Feed was passed because auto FF suppression had ended.

Input to 5250 ALLY:	**Output from 5250 ALLY:**
Esc +P ↵	Esc +P ↵
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +X ↵	Esc +X ↵
Esc +P ↵	Esc +P ↵
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +X ↵	Esc +X ↵
<FF>	<FF>

This example shows that the job start command is translated to a Form Feed only when there is already an active job.

Input to 5250 ALLY:	**Output from 5250 ALLY:**
Esc +P ↵	Esc +P ↵
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +M ↵	Esc +M ↵
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
<FF> (inserted by System)	(Form Feed is removed)
...(commands and text)...	...(commands and text)...
Esc +X ↵	Esc +X ↵
<FF>	<FF>

This example shows that a job start command is only translated to a Form Feed if it is the same type of job as the currently active job.

Logical Not (¬) Commands

In order to maintain compatibility with existing data streams and applications, the 5250 ALLY supports the use of Logical Not (¬) commands to initiate PFS and FF suppression modes.

The PFS/FF suppression modes that these commands initiate are not the same as Auto PFS and Auto FF suppression modes. For example, if a Logical Not command is used to initiate FF suppression mode, then the FF pass-through feature described above is not available.

Also, if PFS/FF suppression mode is initiated with a Logical Not command, it cannot be terminated automatically with the Auto PFS/FF suppression terminator Esc +X ↵; it must be terminated with the appropriate Logical Not command.

The Logical Not commands:

¬¬<<<	Initiates PFS Suppression
¬¬>>>	Terminates PFS Suppression
¬¬{{{	Initiates Form Feed Suppression
¬¬}}}	Terminates Form Feed Suppression

If ¬¬{{{ is used to initiate FF suppression mode, then the following is the only way to send a Form Feed to the printer:

- use ¬¬}}} to terminate FF suppression mode
- send the FF
- use ¬¬{{{ to reinitiate the FF suppression mode.

For this reason, AGILE recommends the use of these commands only for existing applications and documents. New applications and documents should use the Auto PFS/FF suppression modes.

Special Formatting Problems

This section discusses some additional issues regarding data stream conflicts.

Font Downloading

XES mode printers require a special translation table to be used when downloading sixelized data to the printer. When downloading an EBCDIC-encoded font from the host System through the 5250 ALLY, no special setup or handling are required. The 5250 ALLY automatically changes to the correct translation table for the duration of the sixelized data, and returns to the current translation table after the sixelized data.

The 5250 ALLY automatically strips all SCS control and formatting commands for the duration of the font download regardless of whether or not PFS and/or FF suppression are active.

UDK Character Conflict

The UDK character is a shared resource. Each data stream sent to the printer is responsible for defining the UDK character at the beginning of the data stream, and using a Esc+X↵ command to undefine the character at the end of the data stream. Failure to follow these rules can cause a UDK character conflict.

An example of this type of conflict is illustrated by the following sequence of events:

1. A job from one source defines the UDK character.
2. A job from another source redefines the UDK character.
3. A second job from the first source expects the same UDK character defined in step 1 to be active.

Data stream number 3 is not following the rules, but this is not an uncommon problem. Here is an example of another common problem:

1. A job from one source defines and uses a UDK character, but does not end its job with a Esc +X ↵ to undefine the UDK character.
2. A second job from the System that does not define or use a UDK character tries to use the previously defined UDK character as a printable character.

In this case, the failure that will occur in step 2 is actually caused by the first job not following the rules.

To reduce these kinds of problems, the 5250 ALLY provides Auto UDK character translation. Auto UDK character translation works, because regardless of the state of the UDK character definition, the XES mode printer continues to accept the Esc character as a UDK character equivalent.

When Auto UDK translation is enabled, the 5250 ALLY translates all occurrences of the UDK character to the Esc character for the duration of the =UDK= character assignment. The =UDK= assignment is never actually passed to the printer when this mode is enabled.

Line Endings

The 5250 ALLY's handling of the XES command set is not limited to simple character translation. The 5250 ALLY provides several special features to assist in the proper generation of the line endings required by some XES commands.

One common problem in generating proper line endings to some XES commands is that it is often difficult or impossible to control the SCS commands generated by the IBM host System.

Support for all types of SCS line endings

The 5250 ALLY automatically translates any possible line ending condition in the SCS command set into a proper <CR><LF> line ending. This translation includes all single byte and multiple byte SCS commands.

This feature is particularly important for environments in which the System will be generating the data stream. For example, it is possible to include XES commands to control the formatting of screen prints or word-processed documents (DisplayWrite/36, Text Management, Office Vision/400, etc.) without concern for the methods used by the System or application software to terminate lines.

Auto UDK termination

The 5250 ALLY also allows multiple XES commands to occur on one line of text from the host System, even if those commands normally require line endings. The 5250 ALLY understands the XES command set, and it will insert the line endings for any commands that require them.

An example:

Input to 5250 ALLY:

Esc x20,200,5 Esc x40,400,5 ↵

Output from 5250 ALLY:

Esc x20,200,5 ↵

Esc x40,400,5 ↵

In the example above, when the 5250 ALLY encountered the second UDK character, it automatically terminated the previous UDK command. This termination was provided only because the previous command (Esc x — line draw) requires a line ending termination. If the previous command does not require a line ending termination, none will be inserted.

This feature does not require any special mode to be entered; it is part of the natural behavior of the 5250 ALLY. There is no limit to the number of commands that can be placed on a single line, except that the line length limit (MPP — Maximum Print Position) must not be exceeded. This feature can be useful in reducing the number of lines of text required to encode a data stream, and it can be used to eliminate the requirement for FF suppression for some less complex documents.

Line Feed vs. Relative Movements

When the 5250 ALLY is emulating an IBM printer, it normally uses relative vertical movements to simulate the line spacing requested by the System. This behavior has several advantages over set-line-density-then-line-feed type vertical movement methods:

1. Line density is under direct System control regardless of the font selection. This is the same behavior as the IBM printers that the 5250 ALLY emulates.

2. Use of this method allows the reduction of line spacing to 70% of the System requested value during COR (Computer Output Reduction) jobs. This is the same as IBM printers.

3. The System controls line density using either 1/72-inch units or

1/1440-inch units. The Xerox printer allows line density to be set only in 1/300-inch units. For some System-supported line densities, the closest line density in 1/300-inch would be in error. This error would accumulate as text moves down the page. The 5250 ALLY normally maintains vertical positioning information in the system's 1/1440-inch resolution. Each line of text is placed within one-half pixel of its correct position. There is no error accumulation.

This feature does not cause interference with the proper termination of XES commands.

Antiquities

The 5250 ALLY supports the following additional Logical Not (¬) commands for compatibility with existing documents and applications. Their use is not recommended.

¬¬%%%x	Set Default Font Correspondence Table 1. Because the 5250 ALLY has one large font correspondence table, instead of several small tables, this command has little use. It is treated as a no-operation by the 5250 ALLY; however, it is removed from the data stream.
¬¬&&&x	Set Default Font Correspondence Table 2. No-operation; removed from data stream.
¬¬###x	Set Current Font Correspondence Table. No-operation; removed from data stream.

Font Correspondences

The 5250 ALLY maintains a separate pair of font correspondence tables for its output port. One of the tables is used for portrait orientation, and the other is used for landscape orientation.

When the host System requests a GFID (Global Font ID, also referred to as a typestyle number), the 5250 ALLY looks up the GFID in one of the two tables. If an entry for the GFID is found in the table, the associated PFS is sent to the printer to cause the printer to change to the correct font. Normally the 5250 ALLY uses XES font selection commands in the following format:

Esc+9*fontname*↵ Esc9

This allows the printer's font index numbers 0 - 8 to be used without any conflicts caused by the 5250 ALLY's use of font index numbers.

Downloading Font Correspondences

The 5250 ALLY supports the use of the Logical Not command used to download font correspondences from the host System. The general format for this command is:

```
¬¬(((x
on=fontname
)))
```

where:

x is any digit. It is ignored.

o is either P for Portrait or L for Landscape. This character specifies in which of the two font correspondence tables the entry should be placed. If the last character of the font name (see below) is either P or L, then the *o* parameter is optional.

n is the IBM GFID (typestyle number) to be used by the host System to refer to the font. This value must be in the range of 1 - 65534. Leading zeros in the GFID number are acceptable, but not required.

fontname is the name of the font to be used. This name must be spelled exactly as it is referred to by the printer. Case is also important, i.e., Titan10iso-P and titan10iso-P are different font names. Make certain that the case is correct in the font name.

When the 5250 ALLY receives this command, it creates an entry in the font correspondence table and turns the *fontname* into an escape sequence that will select the font at the printer.

An example:

```
¬¬(((0
P11=Titan10iso-P
)))
```

The example above will add an entry to the portrait font correspondence table that maps GFID (typestyle) number 11 to the font Titan10iso-P. The P or L at the beginning of the entry is optional if the last character of the font name is either P or L. For example:

```
¬¬(((0
11=Titan10iso-P
)))
```

This example performs the same function as the previous example. Multiple entries can be separated either by line endings or by commas. For example:

```
¬¬(((0
11=Titan10iso-P,11=Titan10iso-L
87=LetterGothic12iso-P,87=LetterGothic12iso-L
)))
```

This example creates four new entries in the font correspondence tables — two for the landscape table, and two for the portrait table.

If the GFID number of an entry already exists in the table, the new entry replaces the old entry. For example:

```
¬¬(((0
87=PrestigeElite12iso-P
)))
```

If this entry were sent to the 5250 ALLY after the previous example, the old font entry of LetterGothic12iso-P would be replaced by the new entry of PrestigeElite12iso-P.

Font entries can be deleted by not specifying a font for the GFID. In this case, the orientation character at the beginning is required, because there is no font name from which the 5250 ALLY can derive the orientation. An example:

```
¬¬(((0
P87,P11,L87,L11
)))
```

This example deletes the four entries from the font correspondence table for GFIDs 11 and 87 in both portrait and landscape orientations.

Font Correspondence Limits

Each of the 5250 ALLY's two font correspondence tables (portrait and landscape) can hold up to 128 entries. Additionally, there is a total limit of 20K (20480) bytes. This storage is used to hold the PFSs and the GFID tables for the port.

If the user attempts to download a font correspondence entry to the 5250 ALLY when either the maximum number of entries has been reached or the total storage is full, the new entry will be ignored. In these circumstances it is necessary to delete existing (and preferably unused) entries to make room for the new entries.

Xerox Options

The previous sections described the options available on the 5250 ALLY that are used to assist the user in interfacing the host System to Xerox printers. This section lists the specific options available and describes the special modes invoked by these options. For more information about how these modes can be used to help solve any specific problems, please refer to the previous sections of this appendix.

Note: The Xerox options are used only when the twinax address or input port is configured for IBM EMUL. As such, the numbers associated with each option described below use the twinax code (06nn) instead of the alternate host code (34nn). Xerox options are used for the alternate host port only for diagnostic purposes.

0600 — UDK Character Translation

This option is useful only for twinax addresses receiving XDPM /XES data streams. The 5250 ALLY's UDK character translation option controls whether the 5250 ALLY will perform UDK character to Escape character translation, or whether it should let the printer do the translation.

Do not translate UDKs: This setting causes the 5250 ALLY to pass any =UDK= character assignments to the printer and not to perform the UDK character translation itself.

Translate UDKs: This setting causes the 5250 ALLY to perform the UDK character translation itself instead of letting the printer do it. This is particularly useful in resolving UDK character conflicts that can be caused by the 5250 ALLY's dynamic data routing. In this mode, the 5250 ALLY will not pass the =UDK= character assignment to the printer, but will store the UDK character and translate it to Esc.

To program this option:

!AGILE!0600=00; Do not translate UDKs
!AGILE!0600=01; Translate UDKs (default)

0601 — PFS Suppression

This option is useful for both XDPM and XPPM data streams. The PFS suppression option allows the user to control how the 5250 ALLY suppresses PFSs for the data it receives on the twinax address.

Do not suppress PFSs: This option tells the 5250 ALLY not to suppress PFSs for the data stream received on the twinax address. This option gives the host System full control over document formatting.

Auto PFS suppression: This option causes the 5250 ALLY automatically to suppress all PFSs except the INIT, CR, LF and FF PFSs at the beginning of an XDPM print job. The XDPM job is delimited by one of the job start commands: Esc+P↵, Esc+Q↵, Esc+M↵, or Esc+N↵. This setting is useful only for XDPM data streams.

Suppress PFSs: This option causes the 5250 ALLY to suppress all PFSs for the data streams received on the twinax address. This allows the data stream to format the page without conflicts from System formatting requests. This option is useful for XPPM data streams. If the twinax address is receiving XPPM data to be sent to a printer in XPPM mode, this option should be set.

Suppress PFSs except bold and underline: This option is identical to Suppress, except that the BOLD ON, BOLDOFF, BSBOLD1, BSBOLD2, UNDL ON and UNDLOFF PFSs are not suppressed.

Auto PFS suppression except bold and underline: This option is identical to Auto PFS suppression, except that the BOLD ON, BOLDOFF, BSBOLD1, BSBOLD2, UNDL ON and UNDLOFF PFSs are also not suppressed.

To program this option:

!AGILE!0601=00; Do not suppress PFSs
!AGILE!0601=01; Auto PFS suppression (default)
!AGILE!0601=02; Suppress PFSs
!AGILE!0601=03; Suppress PFSs except bold and underline
!AGILE!0601=04; Auto PFS suppression except bold and underline

0602 — Form Feed Suppression

The Form Feed suppression option can be useful for either XDPM or XPPM mode data streams, although it is probably most useful for XDPM mode. This option specifies how the 5250 ALLY will suppress Form Feeds. When Form Feed suppression is active, the 5250 ALLY will not send the FF PFS to the printer.

Do not suppress Form Feeds: This option tell the 5250 ALLY not to suppress the FF PFS. This means that Form Feeds received for this twinax address will be sent to the printer normally.

Auto Form Feed suppression: This option tells the 5250 ALLY to suppress the FF PFS automatically after receiving an XDPM job start command. These commands are: Esc+P↵, Esc+Q↵, Esc+M↵ and Esc+N↵. Form feed suppression will continue until the XDPM job end command is received: Esc+X↵. This setting is useful only for XDPM data streams.

Suppress Form Feeds in form-based jobs: This option is similar to the Auto Form Feed suppression option, except that the 5250 ALLY starts suppression only for form-based jobs. Form-based jobs are started with Esc+M ↵ and Esc+N ↵. The Form Feed suppression mode is terminated with the job reset command: Esc+X ↵. This setting is useful only for XDPM data streams.

Suppress Form Feeds: This option causes the 5250 ALLY to suppress all Form Feeds for data received from the twinax address. If the user sets this option, the only way to get a Form Feed to the printer is to change a character translation table to translate a printable EBCDIC character into the Form Feed character. This setting is useful in both XDPM and XPPM mode, but it is rarely used.

To program this option:

!AGILE!0602=00; Do not suppress FFs
!AGILE!0602=01; Auto FF suppression (default)
!AGILE!0602=02; Suppress FFs in form-based jobs
!AGILE!0602=03; Suppress FFs

For more information on Form Feed suppression, see the previous sections of this appendix, *Auto PFS Suppression* and *Auto Form Feed Suppression*.

0603 — Change Form Feed to New Line

If Form Feed suppression is occurring, activating this feature will change all Form Feed requests into New Lines (CR/LF).

To program this option:

!AGILE!0603=00; Do not change FF to NL (default)
!AGILE!0603=01; Change FF to NL

0604 — Logical Not Commands

This option is useful for both XDPM and XPPM data streams; however it is rarely used for XPPM. This option controls how the 5250 ALLY uses Logical Not commands (¬).

Ignore Logical Not commands: This option specifies that Logical Not commands in the data stream are to be ignored, i.e., treated as printable text. This mode is very useful in debugging data streams that use Logical Not commands.

Remove Logical Not commands: This option specifies that Logical Not commands are to be removed from the data stream, i.e., neither printed nor acted upon. This mode is useful for debugging data streams, but it is primarily intended to assist the user in migrating existing documents that use Logical Not commands to the 5250 ALLY's more powerful Auto PFS and FF suppression modes.

Use Logical Not commands: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should use the Logical Not commands to perform their correct actions.

To program this option:

!AGILE!0604=00; Ignore Logical Not commands
!AGILE!0604=01; Remove Logical Not commands
!AGILE!0604=02; Use Logical Not commands (default)

For more information on Logical Not commands, see the previous sections of this appendix, *Logical Not Commands*, *Antiquities* and *Downloading Font Correspondences*.

0605 — Job Restart to Form Feed Translation

This option is useful only for XDPM data streams.

The 5250 ALLY is capable of converting XDPM/XES print job restarts into Form Feeds. This is helpful for jobs that use a job restart to cause a Form Feed to occur when Form Feed suppression is active.

Job restart to FF translation is inactive: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should not translate job restarts into Form Feeds.

Job restart to FF translation is active: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should translate job restarts into Form Feeds.

To program this option:

!AGILE!0605=00; Job restart to FF translation is inactive (default)
!AGILE!0605=01; Job restart to FF translation is active

For more information about job restart to Form Feed translation, see the previous section, *Passing FFs in Auto FF Suppression Mode*.

0606 — Metacode Transparency

This option is useful only for XPPM data streams.

The 5250 ALLY has two different modes of transparency for use in passing Metacode from the host System to the printer. The 5250 ALLY's normal handling of transparent data is to remove the data from the transparent "packet" and to send the data to the printer. XPPM printers, however, require that they receive the data in a transparent packet. The 5250 ALLY has a special option that specifies whether the transparent packet header should be passed along to the printer.

Metacode transparency is inactive: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should not send transparent packets intact to the printer, but that it should send only the data in the packet. For example when the 5250 ALLY receives: Hex 35 countbyte ...data..., only the ...data... will be sent to the printer. The Hex 35 and countbyte will be stripped.

Metacode transparency is active: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should keep transparent data packets intact when sending them to the printer. When the 5250 ALLY receives a packet of the form: Hex 35 countbyte ...data..., the printer will receive Hex 35 countbyte ...data....

To program this option:

!AGILE!0606=00; Metacode transparency is inactive (default)
!AGILE!0606=01; Metacode transparency is active

46 — Line Feed Configuration

This setting is useful only for XDPM data streams. It has no use for XPPM data streams.

The 5250 ALLY, when driving Xerox XDPM mode printers, usually performs a relative vertical movement command at the end of each line of text in order to place the next line of text at the correct vertical position. This vertical positioning is based upon the System-requested line density setting.

Some XDPM documents are formatted with the assumption that the line density is based upon the height of the current active font.

The 5250 ALLY has a setting that allows the user to specify whether the line density should be based upon the font's height, or the System-specified line density.

Line Feed movement is Absolute: This setting should not be used for Xerox printers.

Line Feed movement is Relative: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should use relative vertical movements to simulate System-specified line density.

Line Feed movement is Line Feed: This option specifies that the 5250 ALLY should use Line Feeds to move from line to line. This causes the line density to be based upon the current font's height.

Regardless of the setting of this option, the 5250 ALLY always uses Line Feeds when any type of PFS suppression is active.

To program this option:

!AGILE!46=00; Line Feed movement is Absolute
!AGILE!46=01; Line Feed movement is Relative (default)
!AGILE!46=02; Line Feed movement is Line Feed

Interfacing Xerox 4235 Printers in XPPM Mode

Interfacing the 4235 printer in XPPM mode creates its own set of problems. The primary problem is that the 5250 ALLY does not provide SCS/DCA (host System command) to XPPM translation. This is not normally a problem, because the main reason for using XPPM mode is to print preexisting applications and documents that use XPPM commands and strategies (DJDE, JDE, JDL and sometimes Metacode) to provide formatting.

In order to print XPPM documents, the user needs to tell the 5250 ALLY not to send XDPM codes that it normally uses to control formatting. Only one configuration option needs to be set in this situation.

!AGILE!0601=02; Suppress PFSs

It specifies that the 5250 ALLY should not send PFSs to the printer for data received on the twinax address.

APPENDIX B
SCS/DCA COMMAND SUMMARY

Overview

The AGILE 5250 ALLY, like the IBM printers it emulates, accepts SCS (SNA Control String) and DCA - FFT (Document Content Architecture - Final Form Text) commands. These commands control formatting of the text and other printer functions.

The 5250 ALLY's IBM printer emulation uses the printer configuration and the PFS definitions to simulate the appropriate behavior on the output device (usually a printer).

The 5250 ALLY supports most of the commands that are available on any of the IBM printers it emulates. These commands are not limited to the emulations of the IBM printers that normally use those commands, but are available in all of the IBM printer emulations. For example, the 5250 ALLY supports the DCA command, Justify Text Field, not only when it is emulating a 5219 or 3812 (IBM printers that support that command), but also when it is emulating a 5225 (an IBM printer that does not support that command). This means that the 5250 ALLY implements the full command set listed here regardless of the IBM printer emulation for which it is configured.

This section lists the SCS and DCA commands that the 5250 ALLY implements and also gives some information about the methods it uses in emulating the IBM printer.

Note: All variables are entered as hexadecimal (base 16) values. The parameter nn *represents a count byte equal to the number of bytes following the count byte plus the count byte itself, except where otherwise specified.*

Command:	Null (NUL)
Format:	00
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	No operation is performed. No character is printed.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	NUL is sent to printer.

Command:	ASCII Transparency (ATRN)
Format:	03 *nn [ASCII data]*
Printers:	IBM printer emulation on 3197 display station
Action:	The following *nn* bytes of data are sent directly to the printer. The *nn* parameter counts the number of following bytes. The count *nn* does not include the count byte itself.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Horizontal Tab (HT)
Format:	05
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Moves the current print position to the right one Tab stop. If there are no Tab stops to the right, a Space is performed.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Sends HT to printer.

Command:	Required New Line (RNL)
Format:	06
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Resets the indent level to the left margin, performs a Carriage Return (CR) and a Line Feed (LF). If the current print position is on the last line of the logical page, an automatic Form Feed (FF) is performed, and printing continues on the first line of the next page. Most IBM host system print spoolers use the Form Feed character to delimit and count pages. For this reason, only Form Feed should be used to move to the next page. Required New Line should not be used to move to a new page.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Superscript (SPS)
Format:	09
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Causes the current print position to move up one-half line distance. On the 5219, only one level of superscript is supported. On the 3812, multiple levels of superscript are supported.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812. PFS 2D — SUPS ON is sent to the printer once for each superscript level. A superscript command received after a subscript command (to restore the normal baseline position) causes PFS 2E — SUPSOFF to be sent to the printer once per level. The use of Subscript On/Off and Superscript On/Off printer commands in PFSs 2D — SUPS ON, PFS 2E — SUPSOFF, PFS 2B — SUBS ON and PFS 2C — SUBSOFF, respectively, will allow only one level of sub/superscripting, because the target printer is performing the sub/superscript, and it will support only a single level. The use of relative upward/downward movement commands for PFSs 2D — SUPS ON, PFS 2E — SUPSOFF, PFS 2B — SUBS ON and PFS 2C — SUBSOFF, respectively, will allow multiple sub/superscript levels to be supported.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Repeat (RPT)
Format:	0A
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	No operation is performed; no character is printed.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Form Feed (FF)
Format:	0C
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Moves the current print position to the top line of the next logical page. The print position is restored to the current indent level, or to the left margin if there is no indent. Most IBM host system print spoolers use the Form Feed character to delimit and count pages. For this reason, only Form Feed should be used to move to a new page. Vertical movement commands other than Form Feed should not be used to move to a new page.
IBMEMUL:	PFS 7 — FF is sent to the printer. Normally this PFS sends a Form Feed character to the printer. Support for source paper drawer selection on some target printers requires that PFS 7 — FF be empty. See Page Presentation Media (PPM) for more information.
275EMUL:	FF is sent to printer.

Command:	Carriage Return (CR)
Format:	0D
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Returns the current print position to the first position on the current line. On the 3812 and 5219, the current print position is returned to the current indent level as set by Indent Tab (IT) and/or Set Indent Level (SIL). If there is no indent level set, the current print position is returned to the left margin.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812 and 5219.
275EMUL:	CR is sent to printer.

Command:	New Line (NL)
Format:	15
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Performs a Carriage Return (CR) and a Line Feed (LF). If the current print position is on the last line of the logical page, it performs an automatic Form Feed (FF), and printing continues on the first line of the next page. Most IBM host system print spoolers use the Form Feed character to delimit and count pages. For this reason, only Form Feed should be used to move to a new page. New Line should not be used to move to a new page.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	CR and LF are sent to printer.

Command:	Unit Back Space (UBS)
Format:	1A
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	When in proportional spacing mode (PSM), this command causes the current print position to move 1/60-inch to the left. If not in proportional spacing mode, no operation is performed.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Back Space (BS)
Format:	16
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Causes the current print position to be moved one character to the left. On the 3812, Back Space can cause the current print position to move to the left of the logical left margin. On the 5219, Back Space will not move to the left of the logical left margin unless a Release Left Margin (RLM) command has been received on the current print line.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 5219.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Interchange Record Separator (IRS)
Format:	1E
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Performs a Carriage Return (CR) and a Line Feed (LF). If the current print position is on the last line of the logical page, it performs an automatic Form Feed (FF), and printing continues on the first line of the next page. Most IBM host system print spoolers use the Form Feed character to delimit and count pages. For this reason, only Form Feed should be used to move to a new page. Interchange Record Separator should not be used to move to a new page.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Word Underscore (WUS)
Format:	23
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Causes the preceding word to be underscored. The beginning of the word is delimited by any of the following commands: Underscore — Word Underscore Space — Numeric Space Back Space — Unit Back Space Horizontal Tab — Indent Tab Justify Text Field — New Line Required New Line — Line Feed Carriage Return — Form Feed Required Form Feed — Print Position Interchange Record Separator
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. If Option 53 — Underlining is set to 00 (**!AGILE! 53=00;**), PFS 27 — UNDL ON is sent to the printer before the word to be underscored. PFS 28 — UNDLOFF is sent to the printer after the word to end the underscoring. Normally these PFSs turn underlining on and off at the target printer. If Option 53 — Underlining is set to 01 (**!AGILE! 53=01;**), underlining is achieved by sending underscore characters in a second pass through the line.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Line Feed (LF)
Format:	25
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Moves the print position down one line. The character position is not changed. If the current print position is the last line of the logical page, it performs an automatic Form Feed (FF), and printing continues at the current position on the first line of the next page. Most IBM host system print spoolers use the Form Feed character to delimit and count pages. For this reason, only Form Feed should be used to move to a new page. Line Feed should not be used to move to a new page.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	LF is sent to printer.

Command:	Switch (SW)
Format:	2A
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	No operation is performed. No character is printed.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Horizontal Format (SHF)
Format:	2B C1 *nn hh*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Sets the horizontal Maximum Print Position (MPP) to the value of the *hh* parameter. If the *hh* parameter is 00h, or if the *hh* parameter is omitted, the default value for MPP is calculated as 13.2 inches x the current CPI setting. For the 3812, setting the *hh* parameter to 01h also sets MPP to the default value. For the 3812 and 5219, activates auto new line function. For all others, auto new line is always active. If the current print position is = MPP+1 when auto new line is active, a new line sequence is automatically generated.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	The *hh* parameter is used as Maximum Print Position (MPP). Auto line ending is always active.

Command:	Set Vertical Format (SVF)
Format:	2B C2 *nn vv*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Sets the vertical Maximum Print Line (MPL) to the value of the *vv* parameter. Occurrence of the command sets the current print line to the top of the form (line one). If the *vv* parameter is 00h, or if the *vv* parameter is omitted, MPL is set to the default value of 66. On the 3812 and 5219, this command activates the auto new page function. On all others, auto new page is always active.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Line Density (SLD)
Format:	2B C6 *nn ld*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225
Action:	Sets the height of one line of print to be the value of the *ld* parameter divided by 72 inches.
	For the 4214, if the value of the *ld* parameter is greater than 48h, a default value of 0Ch (6 lines per inch) will be used.
	For the 5219, *ld* parameter values other than 12h (4 lines per inch), 0Eh (5.33 lines per inch), 0Ch (6 lines per inch), 09h (8 lines per inch), 08h (9 lines per inch) and 06h (12 lines per inch) will result in no operation; line density remains unchanged.
	For the 3812, 5224 and 5225, all values of the *ld* parameter are allowed.
	For the 3812, Computer Output Reduction (COR) mode causes the *ld* parameter to be reduced automatically to 70% of its set value (the default value for Option 4E — Percentage Vertical Reduction in COR). This reduces a form height of 11 inches to 7.7 inches.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812.
	Because many target printers are not capable of changing line density (line density is a function of the font selected), the 5250 ALLY does not send line feeds to most printers. Instead, it performs vertical downward movements (with PFS 0D — VERMOVE) to simulate IBM line spacing and to provide full support for this command.
	If the Initial Condition Set specified by Set Initial Conditions (SIC) is Data Processing (DP), the line density set either by this command or by the Set Single Line Distance (SSLD) command is used in page length calculations when determining orientation automatically.
275EMUL:	No effect, except that if the *vv* parameter is less than 0Ch (6 lines per inch), subsequent lines are double spaced.

Command:	Set Graphic Error Action (SGEA)
Format:	2B C8 *nn gg uu*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5256
Action:	Sets both the replacement character and the action to be performed when a non-printable graphic is encountered. The *gg* parameter specifies the character with which to replace the non-printable graphic. If the *gg* parameter is omitted or invalid (non-printable), the value defaults to a hyphen (60h). The *uu* parameter specifies the action to be performed when a non-printable graphic is encountered. If the *uu* parameter value is between 00h and 02h, the printer will not stop or return an error status to system. If the *uu* parameter value is 03h or 04h, the printer will stop and return an error status to system.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM for the *gg* parameter. The 5250 ALLY does not stop or return an error status to the system, so the *uu* parameter is discarded.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Execute PMP (PMP)
Format:	2B CA *nn pm*
Printers:	3812
Action:	Causes the printer to execute a set of "primitive" commands. PMP is "Page Map Primitives," the machine-level language for the 3812. It provides the ability to use functions such as vector graphics, reverse image printing, user-generated characters and print macro modification.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Coded Graphic character set though Local ID (SCGL)
Format:	2B D1 *nn* 81 *id*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225
Action:	Selects the character set used for subsequent printing.

The *id* parameter value is one of the following, listed with the name of the corresponding character set:

00	Multinational
01	United States
02	Austria/Germany
03	Belgium
04	Brazil
05	Canadian French
06	Denmark/Norway
07	Finland/Sweden
08	France
09	Italy
0A	Japan English
0B	Japan Katakana
0C	Portuguese
0D	Spain
0E	Spanish Speaking
0F	United Kingdom
65	New Spanish Word Processing
FF	Default Value

For the 4214, 5224 and 5225, this command clears all character bit images loaded with the Load Alternate Characters (LAC) command.

IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set GCGID through GCID (SCG)
Format:	2B D1 *nn* 01 *gcgc cpcp*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Sets the character set used to map subsequent text. The *gcgc* parameter specifies the Graphic Character set Global ID (GCGID). The *cpcp* parameter specifies the Code Page Global ID (CPGID). The 3812 discards the *gcgc* parameter.
IBMEMUL:	No operation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set FID through GFID (SFG)
Format:	2B D1 *nn* 05 *gfid fntw ps*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Selects the font and spacing used for subsequent text.
	The *gfid* parameter specifies the Global Font ID (GFID) or typestyle number to be used.
	The *fntw* parameter divided by 1440 specifies the character width in inches (Characters Per Inch equals 1440 divided by the *fntw* parameter).
	For the 5219, the *fntw* parameter is restricted to 0060h (15 CPI), 0078h (12 CPI) or 0090h (10 CPI). All other values default to 0060h (10 CPI).
	The *ps* parameter specifies whether monospacing (01h) or proportional spacing (02h) is to be used. A value of 00h means no change.
	For the 3812, both the *fntw* and the *ps* parameters are discarded. The 3812 always uses the spacing for which the font requested was designed.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
	When the 5250 ALLY receives this command, it selects a font at the target printer in the following manner:
	If Computer Output Reduction (COR) is active, and if the CPI value selected by the *fntw* parameter is different than the current setting, one of these PFSs is sent to the target printer:

PFS:	Condition:
PFS 20 — COR 10	CPI = 10
PFS 21 — COR 12	CPI = 12
PFS 22 — COR 15	CPI > 12

For COR mode, these PFSs should select fonts 13, 15 and 20 CPI, respectively, to provide horizontal reduction. If the orientation is COR, this is the only action performed.

If the current orientation is either portrait or landscape, then the font selection process has two steps. First, one of the following PFSs is sent to the target printer (in this order of priority):

Orientation	PFS	Condition
Portrait	13 — P PSCPI	*ps* = 02h
Portrait	10 — P 5CPI	CPI = 5
Portrait	11 — P 8CPI	CPI = 8
Portrait	12 — P 10CPI	CPI = 10
Portrait	15 — P 15CPI	CPI = 15
Portrait	16 — P 16CPI	CPI = 16
Portrait	17 — P 17CPI	CPI = 17
Landscape	1B — L PSCPI	*ps* = 02h
Landscape	18 — L 5CPI	CPI = 5
Landscape	19 — L 8CPI	CPI = 8
Landscape	1A — L 10CPI	CPI = 10
Landscape	1D — L 15CPI	CPI = 15
Landscape	1E — L 16CPI	CPI = 16
Landscape	1F — L 17CPI	CPI = 17

Next, the 5250 ALLY looks up the GFID in the font correspondence table for the orientation (PP — PORT ID or PL — LAND ID). If there is an entry for the requested GFID, the corresponding PFS is sent to the printer to select the font.

If there is no entry in the font table for the requested CPI, or if the font selected by the PFS for the GFID is not available at the target printer, then the target printer's spacing will still be correct because of the CPI PFS.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command:	Begin Emphasis (BES)
Format:	2B D1 *nn* 8A *ca*
Printers:	3812
Action:	Activates the continuous emphasis function. It emphasizes characters by overlaying them with the same pel pattern displaced by two pels horizontally. The *ca* parameter is ignored.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. If Option 51 — Bolding is set to 00 (**!AGILE!51=00;**), PFS 23 — BOLD ON is sent to the printer before the text to be bolded. PFS 24 — BOLDOFF is sent to the printer after the text to end the bolding. Normally these PFSs turn bolding on and off at the target printer. If Option 51 — Bolding is set to 01 (**!AGILE!51=01;**), bolding is achieved by printing each bold character in the following way: *Character - Backspace - PFS 25 - Character - PFS 26*. PFS 25 and PFS 26 are used to perform small relative vertical movements to the right and left, respectively, thereby offsetting the two occurences of the character and creating a bold appearance.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	End Emphasis (EES)
Format:	2B D1 *nn* 8E *xx*
Printers:	3812
Action:	Deactivates the continuous emphasis function. The *xx* parameter is ignored.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. Ends bolding mode previously started by Begin Emphasis command.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Release Left Margin (RLM)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 0B
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Release Left Margin (RLM) is used to indicate to the printer that Back Spaces (BS) and Unit Back Spaces (UBS) are allowed to go to the left of the logical left margin. The left margin becomes unreleased upon the next occurrence of a Carriage Return (CR), New Line (NL), Required New Line (RNL), Interchange record Separator (IRS), Form Feed (FF) or Required Form Feed (RFF) command. For the 3812, the left margin is always released. This command is used by the 3812 only in determining the last line of a justified paragraph (see Set Justify Mode).
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 5219.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Indent Level (SIL)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 07 *il*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Specifies the number of Tab stops to indent on subsequent Carriage Returns (CR). The *il* parameter specifies how many Tab stops to indent. A value of 00h turns off indenting.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Line Spacing (SLS)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 09 *ls*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Specifies the line spacing to be used for subsequent text.
	The *ls* parameter specifies the number of half-lines to Space. The distance of a full line is determined by the value most recently set either by the Set Line Density (SLD) command or by the Set Single Line Distance (SSLD) command.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
	The 5250 ALLY uses the *ls* parameter in calculating vertical movement commands (PFS 0D — VERMOVE) to send to the target printer. See Set Line Density (SLD) and Set Single Line Distance (SSLD) for more information.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command: Set Initial Conditions (SIC)

Format: 2B D2 *nn* 45 *ic*

Printers: 3812, 5219

Action: This command resets all system-changeable settings to one of two sets of default values.

The *ic* parameter specifies the initial condition of the printer's settings. An *ic* value of FFh specifies the Data Processing condition set (DP); an *ic* value of 01h specifies the Word Processing condition set (WP).

	DP	WP
Page Width	13.2 inches	8.5 inches
Page Height	11 inches	11 inches
Left Margin	none	1.5 inches
Right Margin	13.2 inches	7.5 inches
Top Margin	none	1 inch
Bottom Margin	11 inches	none
Typestyle (GFID)	11	87
Lines Per Inch	6	6
Auto New Line	On	Off
Auto New Page	On	Off

An *ic* value of FFh also specifies a job boundary.

On the 3812, an *ic* parameter value of FFh causes the output tray to be jogged (offset).

IBMEMUL: Same as the 3812.

When the 5250 ALLY receives this command with the *ic* parameter set to FFh, it sends PFS 43 — JOGOUT to the target printer. This PFS is usually used to jog (offset) the output paper tray.

Besides the target printer settings that are reset by this command, the 5250 ALLY also sends PFS 4B — JOBSTRT to the target printer if the *ic* parameter is set to FFh (DP). By default this PFS is unused. It can be used to reset duplex or 2-up print modes at the target

printer, ensuring that the last logical page from one job and the first logical page of the next job are not printed on the same physical page.

When the 5250 ALLY is calculating automatic page orientation, the setting of the initial condition set determines how page size will be calculated. If the *ic* parameter is set to 01h (Word Processing), then the page size is determined by the settings of the last received Set Presentation Page Size (SPPS) command. If the *ic* parameter is set to FFh (Data Processing), then the page width is determined by Maximum Print Position (MPP) divided by CPI, and the page height is determined by Maximum Print Line (MPL) divided by LPI.

275EMUL: The system-changeable parameters supported by the 275 are set to their default values.

Command: Set Horizontal Tabs (STAB)

Format: 2B D2 *nn* 01 *ff a1 tab1 a2 tab2 a3 tab3…*

Printers: 3812, 5219

Action: Sets horizontal Tab characteristics and positions.

The *ff* parameter specifies the type of Tab stops. If the *ff* parameter value is 00h, the Tab stops are column (floating) positions. If the *ff* parameter value is 01h, the Tab stops are fixed positions.

The *a1* and *a2* parameters are not used but must be present. All Tab stops are specified by sets of three bytes each.

The *tab1* and *tab2* parameters are either column or fixed positions. For floating Tabs, the *tab1* and *tab2* parameters are the column numbers relative to the left margin. For fixed Tabs, the *tab1* and *tab2* parameters are the Tab positions in 1/1440-inch units relative to the left margin.

If this command specifies no Tab positions, all current Tab positions are cleared.

IBMEMUL: Same as IBM.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command:	Justify Text Field (JTF)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 03 *rere pr*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Specifies that a field of text is to be justified.
	Text to be justified follows the command. Justification ends at the next Justify Text Field (JTF), Carriage Return (CR), New Line (NL), Required New Line (RNL), Interchange Record Separator (IRS), Form Feed (FF) or Required Form Feed (RFF) command.
	The left edge of the field's placement is the current print position.
	The *rere* parameter specifies the right edge the field's placement in 1/1440-inch units relative to the left margin.
	The *pr* parameter specifies the percentage of white Space at the end of the field that is to be redistributed within the field.
	Allowed values of *pr* for 3812 and 5219 printers are 00h (no change from last value), 32h (50%) and 64h (100%).
	If the text to be justified does not fit within the field, no justification takes place.
	JFT cannot occur while Set Justify Mode is active.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
	The 5250 ALLY allows any percentage rule: 00h (no change), and 01h (1%) to 64h (100%).
	The 5250 ALLY turns off justify mode (as set by Set Justify Mode) upon receiving this command.
	The 5250 ALLY performs all calculations necessary to perform the justification on the target printer.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Justify Mode (SJM)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 0D *st pr*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Set Justify Mode is used to activate and deactivate justification. The *st* parameter specifies whether justify mode is to be activated or deactivated. An *st* value of 00h means no change. An *st* value of 01h means activate justify mode. An *st* value of 02h means deactivate justify mode. The *pr* parameter specifies the percentage of white Space at the end of the field to be redistributed within the field. A *pr* value of 00h means no change. Allowed values of *pr* are 00h, 32h (50%) and 64h (100%). When justification is active, Justify Text Field (JTF) is not allowed. When justification is active, subsequent text is justified between the left and right margins. Lines ended with any of the following combinations of commands are considered to be the last line of a paragraph and are not justified: NL (or IRS) & NL (or IRS); RNL (or IRT); NL (or IRS) & LF; NL (or IRS) & HT; NL (or IRS) & Indent Tab; NL (or IRS) & Space; NL (or IRS) & Numeric Space; NL (or IRS) & Required Space; NL (or IRS) & BS; NL (or IRS) & UBS; NL (or IRS) & CR; NL (or IRS) & RLM; NL (or IRS) & NBS; Required Form Feed. Lines of text that extend past the right margin are not justified.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. The 5250 ALLY allows any percentage rule: 00h (no change), and 01h (1%) to 64h (100%). The 5250 ALLY turns off justify mode (as set by Set Justify Mode) upon receiving this command. The 5250 ALLY performs all calculations necessary to perform the justification on the target printer.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Horizontal Margins (SHM)
Printers:	3812, 5219
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 11 *lmlm rmrm*
Action:	Specifies the left and right margins for subsequent printing. The *lmlm* parameter specifies the left margin position in 1/1440-inch units. The *rmrm* parameter specifies the right margin position in 1/1440-inch units. Both the *lmlm* and *rmrm* parameters are relative to the physical left edge of the page. Valid values for both *lmlm* and *rmrm* parameters are 0000h through 7FFFh. A value of 0000h means no change to last setting. The *rmrm* parameter is used in justifying text only when Set Justify Mode (SJM) has turned justification on.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. The *rmrm* parameter is used only in justification calculations.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Presentation Page Size (SPPS)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 40 *wdwd htht*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Specifies the physical size of the page. This deactivates the auto new line function. The auto new page function is deactivated if the *htht* parameter is not omitted. The *wdwd* parameter specifies the physical width of the page. The *htht* parameter specifies the physical height of the page. Valid values for both the *wdwd* and *htht* parameters are 0000h through 7FFFh. A value of 0000h indicates no change to the last setting. For the 5219, the *wdwd* parameter is limited to the range of 0000h through 4A00h. This command is restricted to page boundaries. If the initial condition set specified by Set Initial Conditions (SIC) is Word Processing (WP), then the physical size of the page is used in automatic page orientation calculations.
IBMEMUL:	Same as 3812.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Single Line Distance (SSLD)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 15 *ldld*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219
Action:	Specifies in 1/1440-inch units the distance between subsequent print lines. This command overrides the last Set Single Line Distance or Set Line Density (SLD) command. Set Single Line Distance has the same effect as Set Line Density, with the exception that the units are different. The *ldld* parameter specifies the height of a print line in 1/1440-inch units. For the 5219, the following *ldld* parameter values are supported: 001Eh (48 LPI), 003Ch (24 LPI), 0078h (12 LPI), 0096h (9.6 LPI), 00B4h (8 PLI), 00F0h (6 LPI), 010Eh (5.33 LPI), 168h (4 LPI) and 023Ah (1 line per centimeter). For the 4214, all values are valid and are translated to equivalent 1/72-inch units. For the 3812, values between 0001h and 7FFFh are valid.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812. All values of the *ldld* parameter are supported. The 5250 ALLY maintains all vertical movement distances in 1/1440-inch units; however, actual commands to the target printer are translated to the equivalent units specified by Option 48 — Vertical Resolution. This means that the accumulated error across multiple lines of text is never more than one-half of the target printer's vertical resolution.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Character Density (SCD)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 29 00 *cp*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225
Action:	Specifies the character density in characters per inch (CPI) for subsequent text.
	The *cp* parameter specifies CPI.
	For the 4214, values of 00h (no change), 05h (5CPI), 0Ah (10CPI), 0Ch (12 CPI) and 10h (16.7 CPI) are valid.
	For the 3812 and 5219, values of 00h (no change), 0Ah (10 CPI), 0Bh (proportional spacing), 0Ch (12 CPI) and 0Fh (15 CPI) are valid.
	For the 3812 and 5219, the value 0Bh (proportional spacing) is effectively the same as setting the *ps* parameter value of the Set FID through GFID (FSG) command to 02h. For the 5224 and 5225, values of 00h (no change), 0Ah (10 CPI), 0Ch (12 CPI) and 0Fh (15 CPI) are valid.
	This command recalculates the horizontal Maximum Print Position (MPP). If the newly calculated MPP is less than the current MPP, it overrides the old MPP setting.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
	The 5250 ALLY supports all CPI values for all IBM printer emulations.
	The 5250 ALLY, in addition to all of the above values of the *cp* parameter, supports values of 08h (8.6 CPI) and 11h (17.1 CPI).
	If the current orientation is portrait, one of the following PFSs will be sent to the target printer to invoke the appropriate CPI value: 10 — P 5CPI (CPI≤5), 11 — P 8CPI (CPI≤8>5), 12 — P 10CPI (CPI≤10>8), 13 — P PSCPI (proportional spacing), 14 — P 12CPI (CPI≤12>10), 15 — P 15CPI (CPI≤15>12), 16 — P 16CPI (CPI≤16>15) or 17 — P 17CPI (CPI>16).

If the current orientation is landscape, one of the following PFSs will be sent to the target printer to invoke the appropriate CPI value: 18 — L 5CPI (CPI≤5), 19 — L 8CPI (CPI≤8>5), 1A — L 10CPI (CPI≤10>8), 1B — L PSCPI (proportional spacing), 1C — L 12CPI (CPI≤12>10), 1D — L 15CPI (CPI≤15>12), 1E — L 16CPI (CPI≤16>15) or 1F — L 17CPI (CPI>16).

If the current orientation is Computer Output Reduction (COR), one of the following PFSs will be sent to the target printer to invoke the appropriate CPI value: 20 — COR 10 (CPI≤10), 21 — COR 12 (CPI≤12>10) or 22 — COR 15 (CPI>12). Although the 5250 ALLY automatically reduces all line spacing during COR printing to 70% (the default reduction value), the COR 10, COR 12 and COR 15 PFSs should select CPI values ≥ 13, 15 and 20 CPI, respectively, to provide horizontal character spacing reduction.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command: Set Presentation Color (SPC)

Format: 2B D2 *nn* 2D *cccc*

Printers: IBM printer emulation on 3197 display

Action: Specifies the color used for subsequent text.

The *cccc* parameter may be either a one- or two-byte number. For one-byte numbers the following values are valid:

Hex value:	Color:
F0	Brown
F1	Blue
F2	Red
F3	Pink
F4	Green
F5	Turquoise
F6	Yellow
F7	Neutral
F8	Orange
F9	Color of Medium

For two-byte numbers the following values are valid:

Hex value:	Color:
0000	Black (or other ribbon color)
0001	Blue
0002	Red
0003	Pink/Magenta
0004	Green
0005	Turquoise/Cyan
0006	Yellow
0007	White
0008	Black
0009	Dark Blue
000A	Orange
000B	Purple
000C	Dark Green
000D	Dark Turquoise
000E	Mustard
000F	Grey
0010	Brown
FF00	Default
FF01	Blue
FF02	Red
FF03	Pink
FF04	Green
FF05	Turquoise/Cyan
FF06	Yellow
FF07	Black
FF08	Color of Medium
FFFF	Default

When the current print color is “Color of Medium,” no text is printed until a new color is selected.

IBMEMUL: No operation.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command:	Page Presentation Media (PPM)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 48 *xxxx fc sd do dd pq dx*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219
Action:	Specifies parameters regarding the paper.
	The *fc* parameter specifies the forms control. A value of 00h means no change to current setting; 01h specifies paper; 02h specifies envelopes. For the 3812, the value 02h is not supported.
	The *sd* parameter specifies the paper source drawer. Valid values are 00h (no change), and from 01h to the number of drawers installed in the printer.
	The *do* parameter specifies the destination (output) tray offset. A value of 00h means do not offset; any other value means offset the tray. This parameter is supported only by the 3812.
	The *dd* parameter specifies the destination (output) drawer. Valid values are 00h (no change), and from 01h to the number of output drawers installed in the printer. The 3812 jogs (offsets) the output tray if the value is changed from the last setting.
	The *pq* parameter specifies the print quality for subsequent text. Valid values are 00h (no change), 01h (data processing), 02h (near-letter quality) and 03h (high-speed draft).
	For the 5219, a value of 01h specifies ribbon-saver mode.
	For the 3812, a value of 01h allows Computer Output Reduction, and values of 02h and 03h disallow COR. If COR is disallowed, portrait mode is used instead.
	The *dx* parameter specifies duplex mode. A value of 00h specifies no change; 01h specifies simplex (one-sided) printing; 02h specifies duplex (two-sided, side-binding) printing; 03h specifies tumble (two-sided, top binding) printing.
	For the 3812, 4214 and 5219, the *dx* parameter is not used.
	This command is restricted to page boundaries.

IBMEMUL: Same as IBM, except that the 5250 ALLY will perform COR even if it has been disallowed with this command.

The 5250 ALLY uses the *fc* and *sd* parameters to select a source paper drawer simply by adding two (2) to the *sd* parameter if a forms-type of envelope (*fc*=02h) is requested. The 5250 ALLY recognizes up to four source drawers on the target printer called Paper 1, Paper 2, Paper 3 and Envelope. On systems that restrict the source drawer number to less than 3, access to the third and fourth drawers can be accomplished by selecting a forms-type of envelope (*fc*=02h).

The 5250 ALLY will send one of the PFSs 35 — PPAPER1, 36 — PPAPER2, 37 — PPAPER3, 38 — P ENVEL, 3C — LPAPER1, 3D — LPAPER2, 3E — LPAPER3, 3F — L ENVEL at the beginning of each page. For target printers that force a page eject when a paper source is selected, it may be necessary to delete PFS 07 — FF and rely on these PFSs to perform form feeding. For printers that do not force a page eject when selecting a source drawer, PFS 07 — FF should be left unmodified (usually containing only 0Ch).

Although source drawer 4 is called Envelope, there is no reason that this drawer needs to contain envelopes. Similarly, there is no reason that Paper 1, Paper 2 and Paper 3 need to hold paper.

PFS 43 — JOGOUT is sent to the target printer by the 5250 ALLY at the beginning of each page that requires an output tray offset (jog), either because the *do* parameter was non-zero or because the *dd* parameter was changed from the last setting.

PFS 43 — JOGOUT is also sent to the printer if the Set Initial Conditions (SIC) command specifies the Data Processing (DP) initial condition set. This is the same as the 3812.

The 5250 ALLY supports *dd* (destination drawer) parameters of 00h (no change), and the range of 01h through 03h. One of the PFSs 44 — DEST1, 45 — DEST2 or 46 — DEST3 is sent to the target printer at the beginning of each page. These PFSs can be used to select a destination (output) drawer.

The *qq* parameter controls the print quality at the target printer by sending one of the PFSs 2F — LOWQUAL (*qq*=03h), 30 — MEDQUAL (*qq*=01h) or 31 — HIQUAL (*qq*=02h). These PFSs are sent to the printer only if the print quality setting is changed. Many target printers (specifically dot matrix) place limitations on print quality, proportional spacing, font and/or print enhancement combinations.

The 5250 ALLY supports the *dx* (duplex) parameter by sending PFS 32 — SIMPLEX, 33 — DUPLEX or 34 — TUMBLE to the target printer whenever the parameter is changed.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command: Set Vertical Margins (SVM)

Format: 2B D2 *nn* 49 *tmtm bmbm*

Printers: 3812, 5219

Action: Specifies top and bottom margins for subsequent pages.

The *tmtm* parameter specifies the top margin in 1/1440-inch units. Valid values are 0000h through 7FFFh. A value of 0000h causes no change to the last setting.

The *bmbm* parameter specifies the bottom margin in 1/1440-inch units. This parameter is not used by 3812 or 5219 printers.

IBMEMUL: Same as IBM.

When in Computer Output Reduction (COR) mode, a default half-inch margin is added to the top margin requested by the system.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command:	Set Printer Setup (SPSU)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 4C *xx pf xx si*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Specifies both the paper feed technique and the print setup to be used. The *pf* parameter specifies the paper feed technique. Valid values are 00h (no change), 01h (manual feed), 02h (tractor feed) and 03h (automatic cut sheet feed). The *si* parameter is a string of up to 60 bytes that is used to indicate the printer setup to the operator. On the 5219, the first two bytes of this string are interpreted as decimal digits and displayed on the front panel LED. This command is ignored by the 3812.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 5219. The 5250 ALLY uses the *fc* parameter to determine which forms control PFS to send to the target printer: 3B — PORTMAN or 42 — LANDMAN (*fc*=01h); 3A — PORTTRC or 41 — LANDTRC (*fc*=02h); or 39 — PORTCUT or 40 — LANDCUT (*fc*=03h) is sent to the printer if the *fc* parameter is changed. The 5250 ALLY discards the *si* parameter.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Exception Action (SEA)
Format:	2B D2 *nn* 85 *e1 a1 e2 a2...*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Set Exception Action is used to specify the action to be taken for each of the exception condition levels. The parameters *en* and *an* must be specified in pairs. From zero to 4 pairs can be supplied. The *en* parameter specifies an exception condition level. The *an* parameter specifies the action to take when that exception condition level is encountered.
IBMEMUL:	No operation. The 5250 ALLY performs automatic error recovery for all error conditions.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Set Text Orientation (STO)
Format:	2B D3 *nn* F6 *caca lala*
Printers:	3812
Action:	This command is used to specify character and line rotation for subsequent text. The *caca* parameter specifies character rotation angle and is not supported on the 3812. The *lala* parameter specifies the text line rotation angle. Valid values are: 0000h (normal portrait), 2D00h (landscape left), 5A00h (upside-down portrait), 8700h (landscape right), FFFEh (Computer Output Reduction) and FFFFh (default orientation based upon page size).
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812. The 5250 ALLY performs orientation selection in the same way as the IBM 3812, with two exceptions. The 5250 ALLY allows system-specified orientation with the STO command to be overridden with Option 54 — Orientation. The 3812 does not allow the automatic orientation selection of COR if the *pq* (print quality) parameter in the Page Presentation Media (PPM) command is set to 01h (data processing quality). The 5250 ALLY does not enforce this limitation. One of the two PFSs, 0A — PORT or 0B — LAND, is sent to the target printer at the beginning of each page. PFS 0B — LAND is sent for either landscape or COR orientation.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Begin Underscore (BUS)
Format:	2B D4 *nn* 0A 01 *bp*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	The Begin Underscore command specifies that all subsequent text is to be underscored until the next End Underscore command is received. The *bp* parameter specifies the set of characters for which to bypass underscoring. Valid values are 00h (bypass horizontal Tab and indent Tab commands), 01h (continuous underscore) and 80h (bypass Space, horizontal Tab, indent Tab and relative horizontal print position commands). Underscoring is disabled either by an End Underscore command or by a Set Initial Conditions command.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM. If Option 53 — Underlining is set to 00 (**!AGILE! 53=00;**), PFS 27 — UNDL ON is sent to the printer before the text to be underscored. PFS 28 — UNDLOFF is sent to the printer after the text to end the underscoring. Normally these PFSs turn underlining on and off at the target printer. If Option 53 — Underlining is set to 01 (**!AGILE! 53=01;**), underlining is achieved by sending underscore characters in a second pass through the line.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	End Underscore (EUS)
Format:	2B D4 *nn* 0E
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Ends underscoring mode previously started by Begin Underscore command.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Begin Overstrike (BOS)
Format:	2B D4 *nn* 72 *ch bp gcgc cpcp*
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Starts character overstrike mode. After a Begin Overstrike command is received, all characters printed (except bypassed characters), are overstruck until an End Overstrike command is received. The *ch* parameter is the character to use for overstriking. The *bp* parameter specifies the set of characters for which to bypass overstriking. Valid values are 00h (bypass horizontal Tab and indent Tab commands), 01h (continuous underscore) and 80h (bypass Space, horizontal Tab, indent Tab and relative horizontal print position commands). The *gcgc* and *cpcp* parameters are not used or inspected by the 3812 or 5219, but both *gcgc* and *cpcp* should be zero (0000h). Overstrike mode, once activated with the Begin Overstrike command, is deactivated by either the End Overstrike or Set Initial Conditions commands.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	End Overstrike (EOS)
Format:	2B D4 *nn* 76
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	This command ends the character overstrike mode enabled by Begin Overstrike (BOS).
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Load Alternate Characters (LAC)
Format:	2B FE *nn mm ch i1 i2 i3 i4 i5 i6 i7 i8 i9 [i10]...*
Printers:	4214, 5224, 5225
Action:	Specifies new character bit images for selected characters. The parameters *ch* and *i1* through *i9* (or *i10*) must be specified in sets (10 or 11 bytes per set). The *mm* parameter specifies the image type for all character images defined with the command. For the 4214, valid values for the *mm* parameter are 01h, which specifies that the bit images are 8 bits tall by 9 bits wide, and 02h, which specifies that the bit images are 8 bits tall by 10 bits wide. For the 5224 and 5225, the only valid value is 01h. The *ch* parameter specifies the character for which a new bit image is to be defined. The *ch* parameter value may range from 00h to FFh. Control characters that have bit images defined for them in this way may be printed in transparent mode. See Transparent (TRN 35h) for more information. Parameters *i1* through *i9* (or *i10*) are the bytes of image data. The data is organized as vertical "slices" of eight bits (one byte) each. For 8 x 9 mode (*mm*=01h), there are 9 bytes of slice data per character bit image. For 8 x 10 mode (*mm*=02h) there are 10 bytes of slice data per character bit image. The first byte of bit image data for a character is the leftmost vertical slice of the character bit image; the last byte of data is the rightmost vertical slice of data. The most significant bit of each byte is the top bit of the slice; the least significant bit of each byte is the bottom bit of the slice. Bits that are set ON are printed as black; bits that are set OFF are not printed.

The printing mechanism of the 4214 prints characters only as 8 x 10. If character bit image information is loaded with 8 x 9 mode (*mm*=01h), the 9th slice of the image is automatically copied into the 10th slice, to expand the character width to 10 slices.

The 5225 is not capable of printing solid black areas for more than 5 minutes. Permanent damage to the 5225 may result if the printer is made to print solid black areas for more than 5 minutes. IBM suggests that after high-density printing on the 5225, the printer is allowed to cool down (no printing) for 10 minutes.

IBMEMUL: No operation.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command: Bell (BEL)

Format: 2F

Printers: 3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5226

Action: Sounds an audible alarm and causes the printer to stop and wait for operator intervention.

IBMEMUL: No operation.

275EMUL: Sends BEL to printer.

Command: Index Return (IRT)

Format: 33

Printer: 3812, 5219

Action: Same function as Required New Line (RNL).

IBMEMUL: Same as IBM.

275EMUL: No operation.

Command:	Absolute Horizontal Print Position (AHPP)
Format:	34 C0 *ah*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5226
Action:	Causes the current print position to move to the column specified by the parameter *ah*. Valid values are in the range of 01h to the current setting of Maximum Print Position (MPP), inclusive. If the requested horizontal print position is to the left of the current print position, a carriage return is performed, and the position is moved to the specified placement. The vertical position is not changed by this command.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Same as IBM.

Command:	Absolute Vertical Print Position (AVPP)
Format:	34 C4 *av*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5226
Action:	Causes the current print position to move to the line specified by the parameter *av*. Valid values for *av* are from 01h to the current setting of Maximum Print Line (MPL), inclusive. If the requested vertical position is above (less than) the current position, a Form Feed (FF) is automatically performed, and the printer is moved to the requested position on the next page. This command causes no change to the current horizontal position.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Same as IBM.

Command:	Relative Horizontal Print Position (RHPP)
Format:	34 C8 *rh*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5226
Action:	Causes the current print position to be moved horizontally *rh* character positions to the right. Any value that does not cause the print position to exceed the Maximum Print Position (MPP) is valid. If the *rh* parameter value is 00h, this command performs no operation. This command causes no change to the vertical position.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Same as IBM.

Command:	Relative Vertical Print Position (RVPP)
Format:	34 4C *rv*
Printers:	3812, 4214, 5219, 5224, 5225, 5226
Action:	Causes the current print position to move down the number of lines specified by the *rv* parameter. Any value that does not cause the current print position to exceed the Maximum Print Line (MPL) is valid. If the *rv* parameter value is 00h, this command performs no operation. This command causes no change to the horizontal position.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Same as IBM.

Command:	Transparent (TRN)
Format:	35 *nn [data]*
Printers:	4214, 5224, 5225
Action:	Causes the printer to enter a transparent printer mode, where the subsequent *nn* characters are not checked for control codes. This command allows printing of the bit images previously associated with control characters by the Load Alternate Characters (LAC) command. The count parameter, *nn*, unlike the count parameter for format commands, does not include the count byte itself. The count parameter is the count of following bytes not to be checked for SCS/DCA control codes.
IBMEMUL:	The 5250 ALLY allows data to be sent directly to the printer (or other output device) with this command. After receiving the Transparent command, it sends the following *nn* bytes directly out the output port. Unlike the ASCII Transparent (ATRN) mode, Transparent data is translated before it is sent to the target printer.
275EMUL:	Same as IBMEMUL.

Command:	Numeric Backspace (NBS)
Format:	36
Printers:	5219
Action:	This command is the same as Back Space (BS).
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Subscript (SBS)
Format:	38
Printer:	3812, 5219
Action:	Causes the current print position to move down one-half line distance.
	On the 5219, only one level of superscript is supported.
	On the 3812, multiple levels of superscript are supported.
IBMEMUL:	Same as the 3812.
	PFS 2B —SUBS ON is sent to the printer once for each subscript level. A subscript command received after a superscript command (to restore the normal baseline position) causes PFS 2C —SUBSOFF to be sent to the printer once per level.
	The use of Subscript On/Off and Superscript On/Off printer commands in PFSs 2B —SUBS ON, 2C —SUBSOFF, 2D —SUPS ON and 2E —SUPSOFF, respectively, will allow only one level of sub/superscripting, because the target printer is performing the sub/superscript, and it will support only a single level.
	The use of relative downward/upward movement commands for PFSs 2B —SUBS ON, 2C —SUBSOFF, 2D —SUPS ON and 2E —SUPSOFF, respectively, will allow multiple sub/superscript levels to be supported.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Indent Tab (IT)
Format:	39
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Moves the print position to the right one Tab stop and sets the effective left margin to this position. If no Tab stop is encountered, it will move the print position one Space to the right.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Required Form Feed (RFF)
Format:	3A
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Performs the same function as the Form Feed (FF) control and restores the print position to the left margin. On the 3812, RFF causes the current page to print.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Substitute (SUB)
Format:	3F
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Prints the hyphen (-) graphic.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Space (SP)
Format:	40
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Prints the standard Space graphic. It is a word delimiter, and it can increase in width during formatting.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	Same as IBM.

Command:	Required Space (RSP)
Format:	41
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Prints the standard Space graphic. It is processed like Space (SP), but it is not recognized as a word delimiter, and it is not increased in width during formatting.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

Command:	Numeric Space (NSP)
Format:	E1
Printers:	3812, 5219
Action:	Prints the standard Space graphic. It is processed like Space (SP), but it is not recognized as a word delimiter, and it is not increased in width during formatting.
IBMEMUL:	Same as IBM.
275EMUL:	No operation.

APPENDIX C
PSEUDO TRANSPARENCY

Introduction

Most ASCII and EBCDIC printers have features that are not available on IBM midrange printers. If the user's application software is aware that the destination of the data may be a non-IBM printer attached to a protocol converter, the application can send printer commands that will activate the printer's advanced features.

Printer commands must be sent to the printer without being modified by the System or the protocol converter. For this to occur, the commands must be sent in a transparent packet. (Refer to the printer user's manual for a list of available printer commands.)

A transparent packet consists of a trigger followed by the data or command that will be sent to the printer. The trigger alerts the protocol converter that the data that follows it should be sent directly to the printer without translation.

The 5250 ALLY will recognize the triggers for IBM transparency (35h), ASCII transparency (03h) in IBM emulation mode, Xerox Metacode transparency (35h) in IBM emulation mode, and Xerox transparency (36h) in Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation mode. The 5250 ALLY will also support two forms of pseudo transparency.

i-data Pseudo Transparency

This form of pseudo transparency is valid only for twinax data streams when the 5250 ALLY is in IBM emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=00;**).

The trigger used by i-data applications for pseudo transparency is designated by the user within the application. The application sets the trigger at the protocol converter by sending two ampersand characters (**&&**), two question marks (**??**) and the designated transparency trigger. For instance, to define the trigger as a percent sign (**%**), the application would send the following command string:

&&??%

The transparent packet itself consists of two trigger characters, the data to be sent to the printer without translation, and one trigger character that is used to terminate the transparent packet. For example, to send an ASCII escape (1Bh) to the printer, the application would send the following packet:

%%1B%

Transparent data may also be sent as text when the text is placed between apostrophes (**'**), as shown below:

%%1B'0Titan10iso-P'0D0A%

The 5250 ALLY will convert all printable text characters between apostrophes into the appropriate hexadecimal values using the active character code translation table.

All hexadecimal values may be separated with spaces, commas or carriage control commands. The 5250 ALLY will remove these characters before sending the transparent command to the printer.

MPI Pseudo Transparency

This form of pseudo transparency is valid only for twinax data streams when the 5250 ALLY is in Xerox 275 twinax protocol converter emulation mode (**!AGILE!03=02;**).

The trigger and terminator for MPI pseudo transparency is not determined by the user. Both the trigger and the terminator consist of an ampersand (**&**) followed by a percent sign (**%**). When the 5250 ALLY encounters these two characters together, it begins pseudo transparency operations until the next consecutive occurence of the characters. For instance, to send a PCL printer reset command (Esc E) to the printer, the command sent to the 5250 ALLY would look like this:

&%1B45&%

1Bh is the ASCII escape character, and 45h is the uppercase E.

All values in this form of transparency must be in hexadecimal format, and they must not be separated by any printable characters or carriage control commands.

GLOSSARY

A

A/B switch	A switch that allows input devices to share a printer.
AC adapter	Converts alternating current to direct current.
AFP	Advanced Function Printing.
AFPDS	Advanced Function Printing Data Stream.
Alternate host	Input device other than the twinax host that can use the printer attached to the 5250 ALLY, such as a PC, network server, print sharing device or even another protocol converter.
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange. A 7-bit standard character code used for interchanging data between communications equipment.

B

Backspace	Moves the print position one column to the left.
Battery-backed RAM	A non-volatile temporary means of storage. The 5250 ALLY uses it to store configuration parameters.
Binary	A base 2 numbering system.
Bit	A binary digit. The smallest unit of binary information. Either a 0 or a 1.
BM	Bottom margin.
Bold	A typestyle in which the strokes of the characters are thicker than normal.
Bottom margin	The last line on which the 5250 ALLY will allow a character to be printed.
Break	An interruption of a transmission.
BS	Backspace.

Buffer	A block of internal memory that stores information until it is ready to be used.
Byte	A unit of information consisting of eight binary bits. Character codes are often represented in bytes.

C

Carriage Return	A control character that (unless set to be interpreted as a line end) causes the printer to begin printing at the left margin of the current line.
Centronics	The printer manufacturer that produced the parallel interface that is now the industry standard. Also used to refer to the interface itself.
CNT	Count. The number of bytes in a command string.
Column	The vertical members of one line of an array.
Computer Output Reduction	A feature that reduces and reorients SYSOUT output intended for 13.2"x11" paper so that it will fit on letter-size paper (8.5"x11").
Configuration	To assemble a collection of hardware and software into a system and to adjust each of the parts so they all work together.
Control code	A byte of information representing a print instruction (e.g., a tab).
Control Unit	The portion of the CPU that directs the step-by-step operation of the entire computing system.
COR	Computer Output Reduction.
Count byte	A byte that indicates the number of bytes to follow in an escape sequence.
CPI	Characters per inch. Pitch.
CR	Carriage return.
CR/LF	Carriage return/line feed.
CRT	Cathode ray tube. A video display terminal.

D

Data stream Information transmitted between the host system and the 5250 ALLY.

DB-25 A plug with 25 male or female pins.

Decimal A base 10 numbering system.

Default Formatting configurations that are present and are used automatically when no other information is available.

Delimit To mark the beginning and end of a character string.

Diagnostic A routine designed to verify the operation of a system and to find a malfunction in a device.

DisplayWrite/400 An IBM word processing application that supports bolding, underlining and overstriking.

DPA Display printer adapter.

DSC Data stream compatible. A pre-SNA protocol.

E

EBCDIC Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code. An eight bit character code.

Emulation A hardware or software product imitating the function of another hardware or software product.

EPROM Erasable programmable read-only memory. The storage medium for the 5250 ALLY firmware.

Esc Escape control character. A non-graphic (unimaged) code that signals the transmission of control information to the 5250 ALLY.

Extended ASCII Some printer manufacturers have implemented their own version of 8 bit transmission. Extended ASCII allows 128 additional characters to be displayed by the printer.

F

FCC Federal Communications Commission.

FF Form feed.

Firmware The pre-programmed EPROMs installed in the 5250 ALLY (the internal software).

Form feed A control code that instructs the printer to process the current page and print it; a page end. The physical transport of paper to the beginning of a new page.

G

GDDM Graphical Data Display Manager. An IBM graphics software product.

GML Graphic Machine Language.

Graphic Windows A feature of Xerox printers.

H

Hardware Any physical device in a computer network.

Hewlett-Packard A California company that produces a wide range of computer equipment and peripherals.

Hexadecimal A base 16 numbering system. Numbers are represented using digits 0-9 and letters A-F.

Horizontal tab Moves the presentation position horizontally to the next tab stop to the right.

Host The system that transmits information to the 5250 ALLY. IBM twinax host.

HP Hewlett-Packard.

HPGL Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language. A language used to transfer graphic information to an HP or HP-compatible plotter.

HT Horizontal tab.

I

IBM	The world's largest manufacturer of computing equipment.
IBM 35 Hex transparency	A standard form of transparency used in SCS data streams.
IFS	Interchange file separator.
IGS	Interchange group separator.
Initialization	To preset to proper starting values.
Input	The introduction of data from an input device to the computer's main memory.
Input device	A unit used to enter data.
Interchange separator	A command used to delimit information strings in SCS data streams (IFS, IGS, IRS, IUS).
Interface	The method by which different types of devices are linked to each other for communication (e.g., parallel, twinax).
Invalid character	In hexadecimal, any character other than numerals 0-9 and letters A-F.
IR	Intervention required.
IRS	Interchange record separator.
IUS	Interchange unit separator.

L

Least significant digit	The digit representing the least value (e.g., in 1024, the 4 is the least significant).
Left margin	The number of the first column at which a character can be printed on a page.
LF	Line feed.
Line density	Vertical spacing, or the number of lines per inch that can be printed on a page.
Line Feed	A control code that advances the print position down by one line.

LM	Left margin.
Logical buffer	RAM used to display a displayable or printable image.
Logical Unit Number	A number assigned to a physical device for identification purposes.

M

Margin	The number of spaces between the edges of a page and the beginning of text.
Maximum presentation line	The number of the last physical line on the page.
Maximum presentation position	The number of the rightmost character position on the physical page.
Metacode	A Xerox printer command code.
Mode	A method of controlling the 5250 ALLY using a pushbutton on the front panel. The mode number is indicated by a seven-segment LED.
Most significant digit	The digit representing the greatest value (e.g., in 1024, the 1 is the most significant).
MPL	Maximum presentation line.
MPP	Maximum presentation position.

N

New Line	A printer operation consisting of a carriage return (CR) and a line feed (LF).
NL	New line.
Normal operating mode	The 5250 ALLY mode in which host data may be accepted.

O

Option	An 5250 ALLY configuration parameter for which the user can make a choice.

Output Data transferred from a computer's internal storage to an output device.

Output device A unit that takes data output from a computer and presents it in the form desired by the user.

Overstrike A DisplayWrite/400 function in which two characters may be printed in the same presentation position.

P

Page control The method by which page boundaries (margins) are determined. Page control may be done either by the host application or by the 5250 ALLY.

Parallel interface 8 bits of a byte are transmitted simultaneously through 8 parallel wires.

PFS Programmable function string.

Plotter An output unit that graphs data by automatically controlled pens.

POR Power on reset.

Power on reset The method by which a peripheral device announces to the host that it is ready.

Presentation line The number of the line that is the current presentation position.

Presentation position The line and column number of the current position on the page.

Presentation surface Represents a single page of printed output.

Print screen A PC keyboard command that will print the text currently displayed on the screen.

Printer An output device that produces hard copy output.

Programmable function string An instruction string used by the 5250 ALLY to activate printer features.

Protocol	A set of rules governing the format of data and the control of information interchange between two communicating devices.
Protocol converter	A device that takes input in one data communications format and outputs the data in another communications format.
PSF	Print Services Facility.

R

RAM	Random access memory. Used for temporary storage of information.
Rasterizer	A device that converts an image sequentially line by line, instead of by vector.
Reset	To return components to a specified static state.
Right margin	The last column at which data can be printed on a page.
RM	Right margin.
ROM	Read-only memory.

S

SCS	SNA character string. EBCDIC control codes that are used to format data.
Sense codes	An SNA code that describes an exception condition.
Set horizontal format	The SCS command that describes left and right margins and horizontal tab stops.
Set vertical format	The SCS command that describes top and bottom margins and vertical tab stops.
SHF	Set horizontal format.
SLD	Set line density.
SNA	System network architecture. An IBM communication standard.

Space A print position where no character is printed.

SVF Set vertical format.

T

Tab A carriage control that specifies output columns and rows.

Terminator A character or sequence of characters that indicates the end of a data string that is variable in length.

Timer A configuration option that determines how long an idle host or alternate host controls an output port.

TM Top margin.

Top margin The topmost position on a page where a character can be printed.

Translate tables Look-up tables used by the 5250 ALLY to translate data input into the desired data output.

U

UDK User-defined key. Feature used in Xerox laser printers to define a substitute escape character.

V

VCS Vertical channel select.

Vertical channel select An SCS command that the 5250 ALLY outputs as one or more CR/LF sequences.

Vertical Tab Moves the presentation position down to the next vertical tab stop.

VT Vertical tab.

X

XDPM Xerox Decentralized Print Mode.

XPPM Xerox Production Print Mode

Xerox	A large manufacturer of computers, printers, peripherals and other electronic equipment.
XES	Xerox Escape Sequence. The native print mode for Xerox 2700, 3700, 4030, 4045 and 4213 printers. Also available on 4235 printers in XDPM.